



2019 Questionnaire

Contents

1	Survey Overview	2
	1.1 Background to the survey.....	2
	1.2 Survey Design.....	3
2	Household	7
	HB – Accommodation.....	14
	HC – Sharing accommodation, Internet access, Recycling	28
	HD – Driving and transport.....	29
	HE – Young people in the household.....	31
	HF – Health and disability	35
	HG – Employment of Highest Income Householder	69
	HH – Household Income	73
	HJ – Mortgage and rent.....	123
3	Random Adult	138
	RA – Accommodation.....	142
	RB – Neighbourhoods and Community Safety.....	145
	Rc – Education and training	151
	Rf – volunteering, convenience of local services & culture and sport.....	186
	RG – Health and Disability	208
	RH – Random adult employment	213
4	Travel Diary	215

1 Survey Overview

1.1 Background to the survey

The Scottish Household Survey (SHS) is a continuous survey based on a sample of the general population in private residences in Scotland. The survey started in 1999 and up to 2011 followed a fairly consistent survey design. From 2012 onwards, the survey was substantially redesigned to include elements of the Scottish House Condition Survey¹ (SHCS) including the follow-up Physical Survey component. The survey is run through a consortium led by Ipsos MORI.

The SHS is designed to provide reliable and up-to-date information on the composition, characteristics, attitudes and behaviour of private households and individuals, both nationally and at a sub-national level and to examine the physical condition of Scotland's homes. It covers a wide range of topics to allow links to be made between different policy areas. The specific aims of the survey are:

- Meet central and local Government needs for priority policy relevant data across a broad range of topics (including needs for continuing time-series of data collected by the SHS and SHCS previously);
- Be understandable and useful to stakeholders and so lead to a high level of buy-in and use of the SHS;
- Have built in flexibility to respond to different data needs regarding geography and frequency (e.g. to provide some data annually at Local Authority level, and some biennially at national level), and changes to these requirements over time;
- Align with other surveys and data vehicles (in particular the Scottish Health Survey and Scottish Crime and Justice Survey);
- Produce high quality data in accordance with the Code of Practice for Official Statistics² so as to provide data that is suitable for the production of National Statistics publications in a cost effective way;
- To permit disaggregation of information both geographically and in terms of population sub-groups (such as families with children or households in the social rented sector);
- To allow the relationships between social variables within households to be examined. This will support cross-analysis on a range of issues;
- To allow detailed follow-up surveys of sub-samples from the main survey sample, if required.

¹ www.scotland.gov.uk/SHCS

² www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html

1.2 Survey Design

As noted earlier, from January 2012 a new SHS went in to the field which had a substantially restructured sample design and integrated the previous SHCS. The new survey uses a fully unclustered core and modular structure with some questions being asked of the full sample and others of a one-third sub-sample. The overall sample size has reduced from around 14,000 household interviews to about 11,000 though improvements in efficiency of the survey design mean it will be possible to attain local authority estimates on an annual basis where analysis permits. While the overall sample size of the survey has reduced, the survey design improvements has meant that the precision of estimates have not been affected significantly.

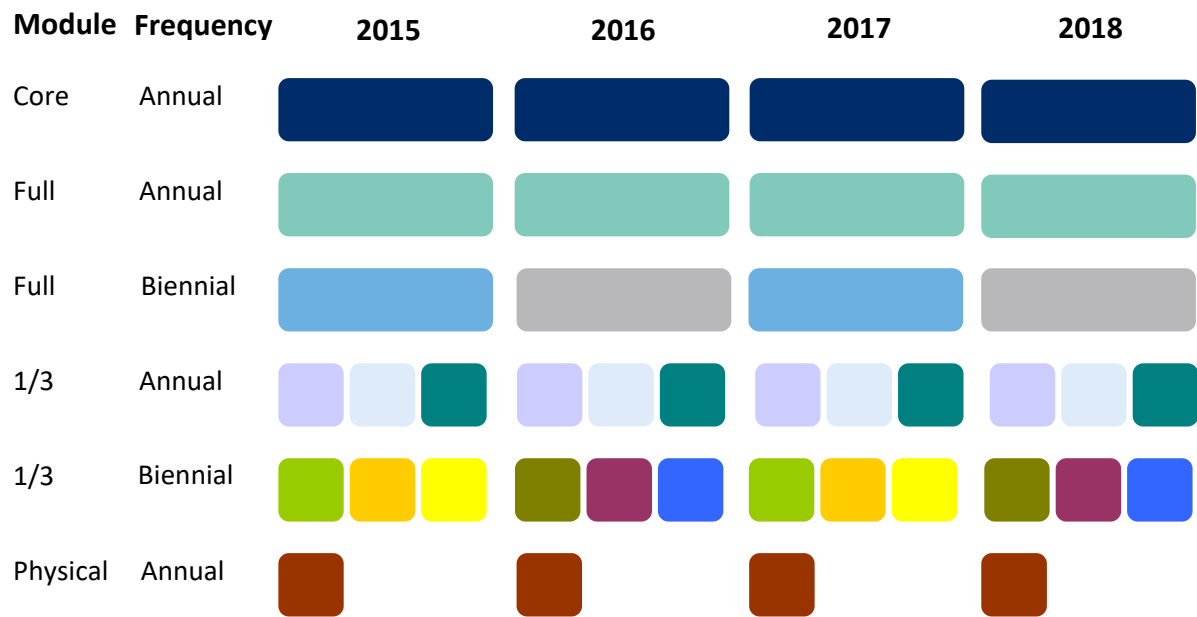
Diagram 1.1 provides a simplified visual representation of how the core and modular design is structured within each year (between 2012 and 2016) and how this rotates and replicates across subsequent years³. This includes a “core” set of 20 questions, which have been designed to be asked in consistent ways with other surveys e.g. age and gender - the Scottish Survey Core Questions (SSCQ). The subsequent “modules” of questions have been designed to be flexible in terms of topic, frequency and geography. For example, questions asked of the “full” sample and asked on an “annual” basis would be able to provide local authority level on an annual basis. Similarly, some questions are only asked of “1/3” of the sample on a “biennial” basis (i.e. asked every second year). Such questions would only get national level estimates every second year.

The survey questionnaire itself is structured in three main parts:

- Household (including ‘Random Child’);
- Random Adult (including ‘Travel Diary’); and
- Physical inspection of dwelling.

³ Diagram 1.1 is not necessarily representative of the exact number and size of full annual and biennial, one-third annual and one-third biennial topics and questions asked in each year of the survey

Diagram 1.1: Representation of multi-year core and modular design



The household reference person, who is the Highest Income Householder (HIH) or their spouse/partner completes part one of the interview ('Household'). Details of all members of the household, including children, are collected during the household interview. This includes questions related to the composition and characteristics of the household, and involves capturing basic demographic information of all members of the household, such as gender, age and economic situation at this stage, as well as detailed information on dwelling characteristics as captured through the old SHCS. The topics covered in the Household section of the survey are presented in Figure 1.1.

Figure 1.1: Topics covered in SHS 2018 Household component

Household Composition	People living in household, Basic demographics
Accommodation	Property type, Tenure & Length of tenure, Ownership of property, Previous home
Household Services	Number of bedrooms, Internet access, Food waste/recycling
Driving and Transport	Cars, Fuel spend, Bicycles
Children & Young People Health and Disability	Schools Long-term health condition/illness
House Condition Survey	Responding to emergency, Repairs, Satisfaction with accommodation, Heating (including type of heating, control, cost, and suitability), Renewables, Energy Efficiency and Insulation, Adaptations
Household Employment	Employment details including status, working pattern & type of work
Household Income	Householder/Spouse paid/self-employed/other jobs, Benefits, Other sources
Childcare and Childcare Costs	Costs of childcare, reasons for childcare
Household Finances	Standard of living
Mortgages and Rent	Mortgage & Rent, Household costs including service charge and council tax, Managing financially

Figure 1.2: Topics covered in SHS 2018 Random Adult component

Adult Characteristics	Basic demographics, Country of birth and date of entry
Accommodation	Housing experiences
Neighbourhoods and Communities	Rating, Belonging, Crime & Police performance, Greenspace, Anti-social behaviour, Safety, Discrimination and Harassment, Involvement with Neighbours
Education	Qualifications, Internet (including use & access, internet security)
Travel and Transport	Licence, Driving, Park and rides, Electric cars, Travel to work/education, Congestion, Car sharing, Air travel, Public transport, Incidents, Journey planning, Road accidents, and Travel Diary
Volunteering, Local government & services, Culture & Sport, Environment	Perceptions of local government, Volunteering, Perceptions of local services, Culture, Sport, Views on Climate change, Access to outdoors
Health, Disability & Caring	Self-assessed health, Disability, Caring responsibilities, Smoking, Concessionary travel
Employment	Employment status & Government work scheme

2 Household

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
TESTY	<p>ENTER 8 DIGIT ADDRESS NUMBER.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
STREAMS	NO QUESTION – INSERTED AUTOMATICALLY FROM SAMPLE FILE		ALL	
NUMBER	<p>HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE THERE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, INCLUDING ANY CHILDREN OR BABIES?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"></div>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HA1	<p>Ask HA1 for each member of the household</p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME YOUR NAME/THE NAME OF PERSON NUMBER?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"></div> <p>(First name/Surname)</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HA1AN	<p>Ask HA1N for households with more than one person</p> <p>PLEASE COULD YOU TELL ME THE NAME(S) OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE HOUSEHOLDERS - THAT IS, THE ADULT(S) IN WHOSE NAME(S) THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED?</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HIHA2</p>	<p>Ask HIHA2 if more than one coded at HA1AN</p> <p>YOU HAVE TOLD ME THAT {NAMES} JOINTLY OWN OR RENT THE ACCOMMODATION. WHICH OF THEM HAS THE HIGHEST INCOME (FROM EARNINGS, BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND ANY OTHER SOURCES)?</p> <p>If two or more joint householders have the same income, select the eldest</p> <p>Person 1 [1] Person 2 [2] Person 3 [3] Person 4 [4] Person 5 [5] Person 6 [6] Person 7 [7] Person 8 [8] Person 9 [9] Person 10 [10]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HA3</p>	<p>Ask HA3 for each member of household</p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME HOW {SUB} IS RELATED TO {SUB2}?</p> <p>Husband or wife or spouse [1] Co-habiting partner [2] Legally recognised civil partner [3] Son or daughter or child (including adopted) [4] Stepson or daughter or child of spouse or civil partner [5] Foster child [6] Son-in-law/daughter-in-law or child's spouse or civil partner [7] Parent (including adopted) [8] Stepparent [9] Foster parent [10] Parent-in-law [11] Brother/sister or sibling (including adopted) [12] Half brother or sister or half sibling [13] Foster brother or sister or foster sibling [14] Step brother or sister or step sibling [15] Brother/sister-in-law or sibling through marriage or civil partnership [16] Grandparent [17] Grandchild [18] Other relative [19] Other unrelated [20]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HA6	<p>Ask HA6 for each member of the household</p> <p>SHOWCARD A1</p> <p>HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE YOUR GENDER IDENTITY/HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE GENDER IDENTITY OF {NAME}?</p> <p>Note to interview: Do not probe.</p> <p>(1) Man/Boy [1] (2) Woman/Girl [2] (3) In another way (if you would like to, please tell me what other words you use) [Other specify] [3] Refused (spontaneous) [4]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HA5	<p>Ask HA5 for each member of the household</p> <p>PLEASE RECORD NAME'S AGE?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HA4	<p>Ask HA4 for each household member aged 4-7, 15-18, 58-65 and female (HA6=2) or 63-67 and male (HA6=1)</p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME {NAME}'S DATE OF BIRTH?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HA7	<p>Ask HA7 for each member of the household</p> <p>SHOWCARD A2</p> <p>AND WHICH OF THE ITEMS ON THIS CARD WOULD YOU SAY BEST DESCRIBES {NAME}'S CURRENT SITUATION?</p> <p>(1) Self employed [1] (2) Employed full time [2] (3) Employed part time [3] (4) Looking after the home or family [4] (5) Permanently retired from work [5] (6) Unemployed and seeking work [6] (7) At school [7] (8) In further/higher education [8] (9) Government work or training scheme [9] (10) Permanently sick or disabled [10] (11) Unable to work due to short-term illness or injury [11] (12) Pre school/Not yet at school [12] (13) Other, please say what [specify] [13]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HIHSTAT2	<p>Ask of or about Highest Income Householder</p> <p>SHOWCARD A3</p> <p>WHAT IS {SUB1} LEGAL MARITAL OR SAME-SEX CIVIL PARTNERSHIP STATUS?</p> <p>(1) Never married and never registered in a same-sex civil partnership [1] (2) Married [2] (3) In a registered same-sex civil partnership [3] (4) Separated, but still legally married [4] (5) Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership [5] (6) Divorced [6] (7) Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved.[7] (8) Widowed. [8] (9) Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership [9]</p>	<p>If the household respondent is the HIH (HIHA2 = 1) text {SUB1} is replaced with "your". Otherwise it is replaced with "{name of HIH}'s".</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HIHETHV2	<p>SHOWCARD A4. WHAT IS {SUB1} ETHNIC GROUP?</p> <p>A: WHITE</p> <p>Scottish [1] Other British [2] Irish [3] Gypsy / Traveller [4] Polish [5] Other white ethnic group (please say what) [6]</p> <p>B: MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS: Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (please say what) [7]</p> <p>C: ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH: Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British [8] Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British [9] Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British [10] Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British [11] Other (please say what) [12]</p> <p>D: AFRICAN: African, African Scottish or African British [13] Other (please say what) [14]</p> <p>E: CARIBBEAN OR BLACK: Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British [15] Black, Black Scottish or Black British [16] Other (please say what) [17]</p> <p>F: OTHER ETHNIC GROUP: Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British [18] Any other ethnic group (please say what) [19] Don't know (spontaneous) [20] Refused (spontaneous) [21]</p>	<p>SHOWCARD SHOULD HAVE MAIN CATEGORIES EMBOLDENED, SUB_CATEGORIES IN ITALICS.</p> <p>SHOWCARD SHOULD HAVE AT TOP,,,</p> <p><i>“Choose ONE section from A to F, then choose ONE option which best describes your ethnic group or background.”</i></p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HIHREL</p>	<p>Ask of or about the HIH SHOWCARD A5. WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO (YOU/{NAME OF HIH}) BELONG TO? (1) None [1] (2) Church of Scotland [2] (3) Roman Catholic [3] (4) Other Christian [4] (5) Muslim [5] (6) Buddhist [6] (7) Sikh [7] (8) Jewish [8] (9) Hindu [9] (10) Pagan [10] (11) Another religion, please say what [specify box] [11]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HA10B</p>	<p>Ask if anyone in full time education - school, university, further/higher education (HA7 = 7 or 8) DOES ANYONE WHO IS AT SCHOOL OR IN FURTHER OR HIGHER EDUCATION LIVE AWAY FROM HERE DURING TERM TIME? Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0] * No, no one [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HA12</p>	<p>Ask if more than one person in household (NUMBHH=1) IS ANYONE {YOU HAVE MENTIONED} / {ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD} AWAY AT THE MOMENT, AND HAS BEEN LIVING AWAY FROM THE REST OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD CONTINUOUSLY FOR THE LAST SIX MONTHS EG WORKING AWAY OR LIVING ABROAD? Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HA13	<p>Ask if anyone living away (HA12=1)</p> <p>PLEASE INDICATE WHICH PERSON/PERSONS</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
	<p>THE MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD WHO WILL BE SELECTED FOR THE RANOM INDIVIDUAL PART OF THE SURVEY IS [NAME].</p> <p><i>IF DIFFERENT FROM HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT. IF THEY ARE AVAILABLE AT THE MOMENT ASK THEM IF THEY WOULD BE WILLING TO BE INTERVIEWED ONCE THE HOUSEHOLD SECTION IS COMPLETE.</i></p>			
	HB – ACCOMMODATION			
HB1	<p>IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION...</p> <p>Read out or code if obvious</p> <p>a house or bungalow [1] a flat, maisonette or apartment (including four-in-a-block or conversion) [2] a room or rooms [3] a caravan, mobile home or a houseboat [4] Some other kind of accommodation [5]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	
HB2	<p>Ask if property is house or bungalow (HB1= 1)</p> <p>IS IT ...</p> <p>Read out or code if obvious</p> <p>Detached [1] Semi-detached [2] or terraced/end of terrace? [3]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HB3	<p>Ask if flat/maisonette (HB1 = 2)</p> <p>Record lowest floor of dwelling OR four-in-a-block.</p> <p>Basement/semi basement [1] Ground floor/street [2] 1st floor [3] 2nd floor [4] 3rd-4th floor [5] 5th floor or higher [6]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	
HB509	<p>SHOWCARD A6</p> <p>IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DO YOU OCCUPY THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>(1) Buying with mortgage/loan [1] (2) Own it outright [2] (3) Part rent/part mortgage [3] (4) Rents (including rents paid by housing benefit) [4] (5) Living here rent free [5]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HB6	<p>Ask if rent is paid (HB509=3, 4 or 5)</p> <p>SHOWCARD A7</p> <p>WHO DO YOU RENT THIS PROPERTY FROM?</p> <p>(1) Local authority / {sub1} Council [1] (2) Housing Association / Housing co-operative or charitable trust (including Scottish Homes) [2] (3) Employer of a household member (organisation) [3] (4) Another organisation [4] (5) Relative / friend of household member [5] (6) Employer of a household member (individual) [6] (7) Individual private landlord [7] (8) Other [8]</p>	Updated January 2014 to have pre-filter include those who live there rent free (HB509 = 5)	FULL ANNUAL ALL	HB6

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T25_2018 (FROM SHCS) DELETE QUESTION	ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) AND HB6 NOT EQUAL TO 1 OR 2. DO YOU RENT YOUR PROPERTY DIRECT FROM YOUR LANDLORD OR THROUGH A LETTING AGENT? Direct from landlord [1] Letting agent [2] None of the above [3] Don't know [4]	To be asked in 2018 (biennial even) and to precede T25A-2018/T25B	SHCS 1/3 BI-ENNIAL EVEN 1,2,3 & 4	
T25A_2018 DELETE QUESTION	ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) and (T25_2018 = 1) IN THE LAST YEAR HAS YOUR LANDLORD CONSULTED YOU ON CHANGES TO SERVICES, POLICY OR RENT? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Asked 2012, 2014 and 2016 Now also filtered on T25-2018 (if=1)	SHCS 1/3 BI-ENNIAL EVEN STREAMS 1,2,3,4	
T25B_2018 DELETE QUESTION	ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) and (T25_2018 = 2) IN THE LAST YEAR HAS YOUR LETTING AGENT CONSULTED YOU ON CHANGES TO SERVICES, POLICY OR RENT? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	To be asked in 2018 (biennial even) and to be followed by T26B.	SHCS 1/3 BI-ENNIAL EVEN 1,2,3 & 4	
T26A_2018 DELETE QUESTION	ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) and (T25_2018 = 1) SHOWCARD A8. TAKING EVERYING INTO ACCOUNT, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL SERVICE PROVIDED BY YOUR LANDLORD? (1) Very satisfied [1] (2) Fairly satisfied [2] (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] (4) Fairly dissatisfied [4] (5) Very dissatisfied [5] (6) No opinion [6]	Now also filtered on T25-2018 (if=1)	SHCS 1/3 BI-ENNIAL EVEN 1,2,3 & 4	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>T26B_2018</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) and (T25_2018 = 2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD A8. TAKING EVERYTHING INTO ACCOUNT, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL SERVICE PROVIDED BY YOUR LETTING AGENT?</p> <p>(1) Very satisfied [1] (2) Fairly satisfied [2] (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] (4) Fairly dissatisfied [4] (5) Very dissatisfied [5] (6) No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Changed streams:</p> <p>2012 – 1, 4, 7, 10</p> <p>2014 – 1, 2, 3, 4</p> <p>Showcard reference number changed</p> <p>Followed by T27B</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BI-ENNIAL EVEN</p> <p>1,2,3 & 4</p>	
<p>T27A_2018</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) and (T25_2018 = 1)</p> <p>WOULD YOU SAY THAT THE MANAGEMENT OF YOUR HOME BY YOUR LANDLORD HAS IMPROVED, REMAINED ABOUT THE SAME, OR GOT WORSE DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS (OR SINCE YOU MOVED IN, IF MORE RECENT)?</p> <p>Improved [1] Same [2] Worse [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Now: Asked if HB509=3, 4, or 5 AND if T25-2018 (new Q)=1</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BI-ENNIAL EVEN</p> <p>1,2,3 & 4</p>	
<p>T27B_2018</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) and (T25_2018 = 2)</p> <p>WOULD YOU SAY THAT THE MANAGEMENT OF YOUR HOME BY YOUR LETTING AGENT HAS IMPROVED, REMAINED ABOUT THE SAME, OR GOT WORSE DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS (OR SINCE YOU MOVED IN, IF MORE RECENT)?</p> <p>Improved [1] Same [2] Worse [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Changed streams:</p> <p>2012 – 1, 4, 7, 10</p> <p>2014 – 1, 2, 3, 4</p> <p>Showcard reference number changed</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BI-ENNIAL EVEN</p> <p>1,2,3 & 4</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T31B_2018 DELETE QUESTION	ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) and (T25_2018 = 2) SHOWCARD A9. IF YOU HAD A PROBLEM WITH YOUR LETTING AGENT AND WANTED TO MAKE A FORMAL COMPLAINT ABOUT THEM, HOW CONFIDENT ARE YOU THAT YOU WOULD KNOW WHAT TO DO? (1) Very confident [1] (2) Fairly confident [2] (3) Not very confident [3] (4) Not at all confident [4] Don't know [5]	See amended question section for T31A_2018 which asks about landlords Respondents to be asked T31A-2018 also.	SHCS 1/3 BI-ENNIAL EVEN 1,2,3 & 4	
T31A_2018 DELETE QUESTION	ASK IF ANY(HB509,3,4,5) and ANY(T25_2018,1,2) SHOWCARD A9. (AND) IF YOU HAD A PROBLEM WITH YOUR LANDLORD AND WANTED TO MAKE A FORMAL COMPLAINT ABOUT THEM, HOW CONFIDENT ARE YOU THAT YOU WOULD KNOW WHAT TO DO? (1) Very confident [1] (2) Fairly confident [2] (3) Not very confident [3] (4) Not at all confident [4] Don't know [5]	TEXT SUB (AND) TO BE ADDED IF T25_2018 = 2	SHCS 1/3 BI-ENNIAL EVEN 1,2,3 & 4	
T1 (FROM SHCS)	ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) SOME PEOPLE HAVE MORE THAN ONE HOME. IS THIS YOUR ONLY HOME OR DO YOU OWN OR RENT OTHER ACCOMMODATION AS WELL AS THIS? FOR EXAMPLE: HOLIDAY HOUSE, PIED A TERRE LODGINGS = ANOTHER HOME Only home [1] Own or rent another home [2]		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2, 3 & 4	
ACCSUP1	ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (IF HB509 = 3 or 4) IS THIS SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION? Yes [1] No [2] Don't Know [3]		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2, 3 & 4	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>ACCSUP2A</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD A8</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE CARE OR SUPPORT SERVICES ARE AVAILABLE AS PART OF YOUR HOUSING?</p> <p>(1) Warden [1/0] (2) Emergency call system [1/0] (3) Nursing care [1/0] (4) Food provision [1/0] (5) Communal social areas [1/0] (6) Social activities [1/0] (7) Help with shopping [1/0] (8) Laundry services [1/0] (9) Financial and benefits advice [1/0] (10) Other [1/0] (11) None of these [1]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2, 3 & 4</p>	
<p>T34</p>	<p>ASK IF (HB509 = 1,2,3)</p> <p>HAVE YOU PERSONALLY EVER OWNED A PROPERTY OTHER THAN THIS ONE? THIS REFERS TO RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY ONLY</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Changed streaming from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 5, 6, 9, 10</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>5, 6, 9 , 10</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T35	<p>ASK IF (HB509 = 1,2,3)</p> <p>WHO WAS THIS PROPERTY BOUGHT FROM?</p> <p>Private owner (incl Estate Agent) [1] Builder or private developer [2] Local authority [3] Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland (Scottish Special Housing Association) [4] Other public sector [5] A Housing Association [6] Housing Co-op [7] Didn't buy - property inherited [8] Property given as part of divorce settlement [9] Other gift [10] Self-build [11] Other (Please specify) [19]</p>	<p>Amended January 2017</p> <p>Add to streams to1, 2, 3, 4 otherwise OH4 is not asked</p>	<p>SHCS 2/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</p>	
T36	<p>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T35 = 3, 4, or 6)</p> <p>CAN I CHECK, WERE YOU RENTING THIS PROPERTY BEFORE YOU BOUGHT/ACQUIRED IT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Amended January 2017</p> <p>Add to streams to1, 2, 3, 4 otherwise OH4 is not asked</p>	<p>SHCS 2/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T38	<p>ASK IF (HB509 = 3,4)</p> <p>ON WHAT DATE DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD FIRST START RENTING THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>RECORD DATE ON WHICH CURRENT HOUSEHOLDER(S) TOOK OVER TENANCY OF THE PROPERTY, REGARDLESS OF WHEN THEY MOVED IN. ALSO, DISREGARD ANY CHANGES IN OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY. PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH. FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN ENTER ...</p> <p>1 FOR JANUARY-MARCH 4 FOR APRIL-JUNE 7 FOR JULY-SEPTEMBER 10 FOR OCTOBER-DECEMBER</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>Code Month (1 to 12)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>Code figure year</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	<p>Prior to 2015, it was only asked of 1/3 sample</p>	<p>ALL STREAMS</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>T38DEP</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask of private rented sector only (HB6 = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8)</p> <p>DID YOU PAY A DEPOSIT WHEN YOU STARTED RENTING THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>T39</p>	<p>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 1,2,3)</p> <p>AND ON WHAT DATE DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD FIRST OWN THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>RECORD DATE ON WHICH CURRENT HOUSEHOLDER(S) FIRST OWNED THE PROPERTY REGARDLESS OF WHEN MOVED IN.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	<p>FROM SHCS</p>	<p>ANNUAL</p> <p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
		<p>INVALID DATE CHECK AT T39</p>	<p>ANNUAL</p> <p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T60	<p>Ask all</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, HAVE YOU EVER LIVED ANYWHERE ELSE (OTHER THAN THIS ADDRESS)?</p> <p>NOTE TO INTERVIEWER. THIS IS INTENDED TO IDENTIFY WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLDER HAS MOVED. THIS INCLUDES PERMANENT RESIDENCES/HOMES AND DOES NOT INCLUDE TEMPORARY STAYS IN E.G. HALL OF RESIDENCE AS A STUDENT.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	
T61	<p>ASK IF (T60=1)</p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME THE ADDRESS OF YOUR PREVIOUS HOME? IF NECESSARY: THE REASON WE NEED THE ADDRESS IS BECAUSE WE ARE INTERESTED IN LOOKING AT THE AREAS WHICH PEOPLE MOVE TO AND FROM. (Responses split over three screens)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 135px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Full address given with full postcode [1] Full address but incomplete postcode [2] Full postcode only given [3] Partial postcode only given [4] Partial address only given [5] Refused [6] Can't remember address at all [7]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T62	<p>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) and (T60=1)</p> <p>APPROXIMATELY HOW FAR AWAY WAS THAT FROM HERE?</p> <p>Up to 1 mile [1] Over 1 mile, up to 5 miles [2] Over 5 miles, up to 10 miles [3] Over 10 miles, up to 50 miles [4] Over 50 miles [5] Don't know [6]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	
T63	<p>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) and (T60=1)</p> <p>HOW LONG DID YOU STAY THERE FOR?</p> <p>Less than a year [1] 1 year or more, less than 3 years [2] 3 years or more, less than 5 years [3] 5 years, less than 10 years [4] 10 or more years [5] Can't remember [6]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T68	<p>ASK IF (T60=1)</p> <p>WHAT WAS/WERE YOUR REASON(S) FOR MOVING TO THIS AREA?</p> <p>To be near family/friends [1] To be close to work/employment [2] Change in family/household circs/left home [3] To buy own house/flat or rent place of own [4] Health reasons, incl move to bungalow/flat [5] Moved to sheltered housing/supported accommodation [6] Like the area/nice area [7] Move to the countryside/sea [8] Good schools [9] Good services/amenities [10] Good transport [11] Wanted a garden/land [12] Right size/kind of property [13] Cheaper property [14] No choice - allocated by council/HA, eviction [15] To avoid violence/discrimination [16] Other (Please specify) [17] Don't know (Spontaneous only) [18]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3 & 4</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>ASP1</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>SHOWCARD A9</p> <p>CAN YOU LOOK AT THIS CARD AND TELL ME WHICH KIND OF ACCOMMODATION YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO LIVE IN?</p> <p>(1) Owned (outright or with a mortgage) [1] (2) Part owned, part rented [2] (3) Rented from the council/local authority [3] (4) Rented from a Housing association [4] (5) Rented from a private landlord [5] (6) Sheltered/supported accommodation [6] Other [other specify] [7] Don't know [8]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>9,10,11,12</p>	
<p>ASP1B</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>SHOWCARD A10</p> <p>Compared to your current accommodation, what size of property would you most like to live in?</p> <p>1)Larger 2)Smaller 3)Same size as current 4)Don't know</p>		<p>ONE THIRD –</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>9,10,11,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>ASP2</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>WOULD YOU LIKE TO MOVE FROM THIS HOUSE/FLAT WITHIN THE NEXT FEW YEARS OR NOT? IF YES, WHEN WOULD YOU LIKE TO MOVE?</p> <p>Yes – in the next six months [1] Yes – over 6 months to less than 1 year [2] Yes – over 1 year, less than 2 years [3] Yes – over 2 years, less than 3 years [4] Yes – over 3 years, less than 4 years [5] Yes – over 4 years, less than 5 years [6] Yes – more than 5 years [7] No – don't expect to move [8] Don't know [9]</p>	<p>Based on amended version of PF6</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9,10,11,12</p>	
<p>ASP3</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if like to move (ASP2 = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD A11</p> <p>WHEN YOU NEXT MOVE, HOW LIKELY, IF AT ALL, IS IT THAT YOUR NEXT PROPERTY WILL BE [SUB1]?</p> <p>(1) Certain to be able to [1] (2) Very likely to be able to [2] (3) Fairly likely to be able to [3] (4) Not very likely to be able to [4] (5) Not at all likely to be able to [5] (6) Certain not to be able to [6]</p>	<p>SUB1:RESPONSE TO ASP1</p> <p>IF ASP1 = 1 [Owned outright or with a mortgage] IF ASP1 = 2 [Part owned, part rented] IF ASP1 = 3 [Rented from the council/local authority] IF ASP1 = 4 [Rented from a Housing association] IF ASP1 = 5 [Rented from a private landlord] IF ASP1 = 6 [Sheltered/supported accommodation] IF ASP1 = 7 [Other]</p> <p>Added January 2015 - new type of question to replace PF4 but about tenure rather than dwelling type</p> <p>Change to routing applied January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9,10,11,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>ASP5A</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if not very likely to be able to, fairly likely to be able to, not very, not at all likely or certain not to move (ASP3 = 2,3,4,5,6)</p> <p>SHOWCARD A12</p> <p>WHAT BARRIERS ARE THERE TO YOU MOVING TO THE ACCOMMODATION YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO LIVE IN? (MULTICODE)</p> <p>(1) Cannot raise sufficient deposit [1/0] (2) Cannot obtain a mortgage [1/0] (3) Cannot afford mortgage/rent payments [1/0] (4) Not available/in limited supply where I want/have to live [1/0] (5) Waiting lists are too long [1/0] (6) Practicalities of moving are too challenging/daunting [1/0] (7) Lack support/assistance [1/0] (8) Lack of suitable adapted/specialised accommodation for needs [1/0] (9) Other, please say what [specify box] [1/0] (10) No barrier [1]</p>	<p>Add January 2016 to replace ASP4</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9,10,11,12</p>	
	<p>HC – SHARING ACCOMMODATION, INTERNET ACCESS, RECYCLING</p>			
<p>HC4</p>	<p>HOW MANY BEDROOMS DO YOU HAVE IN THIS PROPERTY? PLEASE INCLUDE ANY BEDROOMS THAT ARE CURRENTLY BEING USED FOR OTHER PURPOSES.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF BEDROOMS AVAILABLE TO THE HOUSEHOLD RATHER THAN THE NUMBER OF BEDROOMS IN THE PROPERTY AS A WHOLE.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	<p>CHECKS: SOFT CHECK 11-20. MAXIMUM ALLOWED 20.</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HC5B</p>	<p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD CURRENTLY HAVE ACCESS TO THE INTERNET FROM HOME?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
NET52018	<p>Ask if has internet access (HC5B = 1)</p> <p>HOW DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD CONNECT TO THE INTERNET?</p> <p>INSTRUCTION TO INTERVIEWER: ONLY INTERESTED IN HOW YOU CONNECT TO THE INTERNET, NOT INTERNET PROVIDER</p> <p>DSL broadband [1/0] Superfast broadband (e.g. Virgin Media, BT Infinity) [1/0] Broadband via satellite, public WiFi [1/0] Mobile broadband via mobile phone network (3G or 4G) via a mobile phone, smartphone, or tablet [1/0] Dial-up access [1/0] Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Added 2014 to replace NET5</p> <p>Updated January 2016 to make clear the superfast Braodband option</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	
<p>NET10</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if has internet access (HC5B = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD B1</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE ANY OF THESE "SMART APPLIANCES" THAT CONNECT TO THE INTERNET (EG VIA A SMARTPHONE, TABLET OR COMPUTER)?</p> <p>(1) Smart heating (eg Nest or Hive thermostats) [1/0] (2) Smart lighting (eg Philips Hue) [1/0] (3) Smart home monitoring or security systems (Nest or Panasonic camera) [1/0] (4) Smart speakers (eg Amazon Echo, Google Home) [1/0] (5) Wearable technology (eg Fitbit, Smart watch etc) [1/0] (6) None of the above [1]</p>		<p>BIENNIAL ODD</p> <p>ONE THIRD SAMPLE</p> <p>5,6,7,8</p>	
	<p>HD – DRIVING AND TRANSPORT</p>			
NUMCARS2	<p>I'D LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT TRANSPORT.</p> <p>IN TOTAL, HOW MANY CARS OR VANS ARE OWNED, OR ARE AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE, BY MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD? INCLUDE ANY COMPANY CARS OR VANS AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> None [0] </p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
NUMVANS	<p>Ask if NUMCARS2 > 0</p> <p>HOW MANY OF THESE ARE VANS? NUMBER SHOULD BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO NUMBER OF CARS</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 41px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [0]</p>	HARD CHECK. DO NOT ALLOW NUMVANS > NUMCARS2.	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HD19	<p>Ask if NUMCARS2 > 0</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR CAR(S), HOW MUCH WAS SPENT ON FUEL IN TOTAL IN THE PAST MONTH, EXCLUDING ANY PAID FOR BY AN EMPLOYER. Fuel for all cars in total, if more than one in household. Obtain estimate if exact amount not known</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 41px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HD20(11) 40	<p>HOW MANY BICYCLES ARE AVAILABLE FOR USE BY ADULTS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 41px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [0]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
	HE – YOUNG PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD			
HE1	<p>Ask HE1 if people under 18 in household (see HA5). If no young people skip to HF1.</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD AGED UNDER 18 ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RESPONSIBLE FOR?</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0] * None [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HECHECK	<p>Ask if HE1 is not equal to none</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES {NAME} GO TO A SCHOOL IN {RESPONDENT'S COUNCIL AREA}, OR A DIFFERENT LOCAL AUTHORITY?</p> <p>Yes, in {RESPONDENT'S COUNCIL AREA} [1] No, a different Local Authority [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HE6	<p>Ask if HEcheck=2</p> <p>IN WHICH LOCAL AUTHORITY DOES CHILD GO TO SCHOOL?</p> <p>Aberdeen City [A] Aberdeenshire [B] Angus [C] Argyll and Bute [D] Borders [E] Clackmannshire [F] Dumfries and Galloway [G] Dundee City [H] East Ayrshire [I] East Dumbartonshire [J] East Lothian [K] East Renfrewshire [L] Edinburgh City [M] Falkirk [N] Fife [O] Glasgow City [P] Highland [Q] Inverclyde [R] Midlothian [S] Moray [T] North Ayrshire [U] North Lanarkshire [V] Orkney [W] Perth and Kinross [X] Renfrewshire [Y] Shetland [Z] South Ayrshire [1] South Lanarkshire [2] Stirling [3] West Dumbartonshire [4] West Lothian [5] Western Isles [6] No school child [ZY] Don't know [ZZ]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
SCHOOL_NAME	<p>ONCE THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OF THE CHILD'S SCHOOL IS ESTABLISHED, INTERVIEWERS CHOOSE THE SCHOOL ATTENDED BY THE CHILD FROM A LIST OF ALL SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HE10N	<p>HOW DOES {CHILD} USUALLY TRAVEL TO SCHOOL DURING TERM TIME? Probe for main method</p> <p>Walking [1] Driver car/van [2] Passenger car/van [3] Motorcycle/moped [4] Bicycle [5] School bus [6] Works bus [7] Ordinary (service) bus [8] Taxi/minicab [9] Rail [10] Underground [11] Ferry [12] Aeroplane [13] Horse-riding [14] Tram [15] Other (specify) [16]</p>	<p>Amended in 2014 to include Tram option</p> <p>Backcoded where possible</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HE10N</p>
HE13N	<p>WHY DOES {CHILD} USE THIS METHOD OF TRAVEL TO SCHOOL? Probe fully</p> <p>Close/nearby/not far away [1/0] Most convenient [1/0] Travel with friends [1/0] Safest method [1/0] Quickest method [1/0] Only method available [1/0] Too far to walk [1/0] No public transport [1/0] Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent) [1/0] Good exercise/fresh air [1/0] No car/transport [1/0] Cheapest method [1/0] It is free [1/0] On way to work [1/0] Too young to travel any other way [1/0] Relative meets child [1/0] Others (write in) [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HE15</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if travel by car/van (HE10N = 2 or 3)</p> <p>WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE FOR {CHILD} TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT FOR THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM SCHOOL?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016, 2019</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p>HE16</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if public transport possible (HE15=1)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS {CHILD} DOES NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT? Probe fully</p> <p>A - Too young to travel on own [A] B - No service available [B] C - Inconvenient [C] D - Too far to bus stop [D] E - Cost/too expensive [E] F - Too short a distance/not worth it [F] G - Prefer to use car [G] H - Others (write in) [H]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016, 2019</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p>HE17</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if public transport not possible (HE15=2)</p> <p>WHY WOULD IT NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR {CHILD} TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT? Probe fully</p> <p>A - Too young to travel on own [A] B - No service available [B] C - Inconvenient [C] D - Too far to bus stop [D] E - Cost/too expensive [E] F - Too short a distance/not worth it [F] G - Prefer to use car [G] H - Other (write in) [H]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016, 2019</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																																																							
	HF – HEALTH AND DISABILITY	People with longstanding health problems or disabilities, conditions, receipt and provision of care, hours of care.																																																									
HF1A	<p>NOW TURNING TO ANOTHER TOPIC. COULD YOU TELL ME WHETHER ANY OF THE PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS ANY PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH CONDITION OR ILLNESS LASTING OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 MONTHS OR MORE?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>Don't Know</th> <th>Refused</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Person 1</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 2</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 3</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 4</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 5</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 6</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 7</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 8</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 9</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 10</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	Don't Know	Refused	Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	<p>Question added January 2013 to replace HF1 (aligns with question asked in Random Adult section)</p> <p>NOTE To align with question asked of Random Adult – though this is not within the “core”</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HF1a_01 to HF1a_10</p>
	Yes	No	Don't Know	Refused																																																							
Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HF2A</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask for each person with a physical or mental health condition or illness (Yes at HF1A)</p> <p>SHOWCARD B1</p> <p>WHICH OF THE CONDITIONS LISTED ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES THE PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH CONDITION THAT (NAME) HAS?</p> <p>(1) Arthritis [1/0] (2) A speech impairment [1/0] (3) Chest or breathing problems (asthma/ bronchitis) [1/0] (4) Diabetes [1/0] (5) Difficulty hearing [1/0] (6) Difficulty seeing (even when wearing spectacles/ contact lenses) [1/0] (7) Dyslexia [1/0] (8) Epilepsy [1/0] (9) Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems [1/0] (10) Learning or behavioural problems (e.g. autism, Down's Syndrome) [1/0] (11) Mental health problems [1/0] (12) Problems or disabilities related to arms or hands [1/0] (13) Problems or disabilities related to legs or feet [1/0] (14) Problems or disabilities related to back or neck [1/0] (15) Severe disfigurement, skin condition or allergies [1/0] (16) Severe stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problem [1/0] (17) Some other progressive disability or illness [1/0] (18) Difficulty understanding spoken and/or written word [1/0] (19) Some other health problem or disability [1/0] Refused [1]</p>	<p>Question added January 2013 to replace HF2N (aligns with question asked in Random Adult section)</p> <p>NOTE: Same as HF2N which is being deleted BAR THE ROUTING</p> <p>Question amended 2018 – Category added.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HF2A_P1_01 to HF2A_P10_19</p>
	<p>SHCS MAIN MODULE OF QUESTIONS START HERE –</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>RESIL1</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>SHOWCARD B2</p> <p>SEVERE WEATHER AND FLOODING HAS THE ABILITY TO DISRUPT OUR DAILY LIVES IN ALL SORTS OF WAYS, LIKE THE LOSS OF POWER AND PROPERTY DAMAGE. WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING BEST DESCRIBES WHAT YOU HAVE DONE TO PREPARE FOR EVENTS LIKE SEVERE WEATHER AND FLOODING?</p> <p>(1) Given it no thought [1] (2) Thought about but haven't done anything [2] (3) Thought about and have made some preparations [3] (4) Thought about and am fully prepared [4] Don't know [5]</p>		<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>5,6,9,12</p>	
<p>RESIL2</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, DO YOU HAVE READILY AVAILABLE AT HOME IF REQUIRED IN THE EVENT OF SEVERE WEATHER OR FLOODING?</p> <p>(Read out, randomise order)</p> <p>An emergency kit already prepared with essential items A working radio with batteries A first aid kit Copies of important documents (like insurance policies)</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>5,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>R2</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>SHOWCARD B3</p> <p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT WORK DONE TO YOUR HOME.</p> <p>IN THE PAST YEAR, SINCE {DAYMONTH YEAR} (OR SINCE YOU MOVED IN IF MORE RECENT) HAVE YOU/ HAS YOUR LANDLORD DONE ANY OF THESE JOBS TO YOUR HOME?</p> <p>(1) Replace windows with double-glazed units [1] (2) Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2] (3) Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3] (4) Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fire(s) [4] (5) Replace Central Heating system [5] (6) Install or improve loft insulation [6] (7) Install cavity wall insulation [7] (8) Install solid wall insulation [8] (9) Install or improve hot water tank insulation [9] (10) Install photo-voltaics [10] (11) Install solar panels [11] (12) Install wind micro-generation [12] (13) Install ground source heat pumps [13] (14) Install water source heat pumps [14] (15) Install air source heat pumps [15] (16) Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [16] (17) Install draught proofing [17] None [18]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category "Install wall insulation" dropped and replaced with Cat G & H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p> <p>Remove "repairs" terminology from question</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R2A	<p>Ask if tenure ne Owner and not coded none (12) at R2. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R2 (+ NONE CATEGORY)</p> <p>WHICH OF THOSE, IF ANY, DID YOUR LANDLORD PAY FOR IN PART OR IN FULL?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1] Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2] Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3] Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4] Replace Central Heating system [5] Install or improve loft insulation [6] Install cavity wall insulation [7] Install solid wall insulation [8] Install or improve hot water tank insulation [9] Install photo-voltaics [10] Install solar panels [11] Install wind micro-generation [12] Install ground source heat pumps [13] Install water source heat pumps [14] Install air source heat pumps [15] Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [16] Install draught proofing [17] None [18]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category "Install wall insulation" dropped and replaced with Cat G & H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p> <p>Remove "repairs" terminology from question</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R3	<p>Ask all with listed repairs at R2. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R2 (+ NONE CATEGORY)</p> <p>WHICH OF THOSE, IF ANY, DID YOU HAVE TO PAY FOR IN PART OR FULL?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1] Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2] Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3] Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4] Replace Central Heating system [5] Install or improve loft insulation [6] Install cavity wall insulation [7] Install solid wall insulation [8] Install or improve hot water tank insulation [9] Install photo-voltaics [10] Install solar panels [11] Install wind micro-generation [12] Install ground source heat pumps [13] Install water source heat pumps [14] Install air source heat pumps [15] Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [16] Install draught proofing [17] None [18]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category "Install wall insulation" dropped and replaced with Cat G & H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p> <p>"Repairs" terminology removed from question (and rest of this section of questions)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R3B	<p>Ask all with repairs they paid for at R3. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R3</p> <p>WAS ANY OF THIS WORK GROUPED TOGETHER SO THAT YOU ONLY KNOW A TOTAL COST?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1] Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2] Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3] Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4] Replace Central Heating system [5] Install or improve loft insulation [6] Install cavity wall insulation [7] Install solid wall insulation [8] Install or improve hot water tank insulation [9] Install photo-voltaics [10] Install solar panels [11] Install wind micro-generation [12] Install ground source heat pumps [13] Install water source heat pumps [14] Install air source heat pumps [15] Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [16] Install draught proofing [17] None [18]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category "Install wall insulation" dropped and replaced with Cat G & H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	
	<p>THE FOLLOWING SECTION DEALS WITH THE COST OF WORK DONE. THESE NEED TO BE ASKED ABOUT WORK PAID FOR SEPARATELY AND WORK PAID FOR AS A GROUP. SEE FULL IN2ITIVE SCRIPT FOR DETAILS.</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R4	<p>Ask the following questions (R4 to R11) for each repair or group of repairs coded at R3 and R3b. Will need to loop.</p> <p>HOW DID YOU PAY FOR THE WORK / YOUR SHARE OF THE WORK?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Day to day expenditure [1] Insurance company [2] Loan [3] Increased mortgage [4] New mortgage [5] Savings [6] Other [7]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	
R5	<p>See R4 for routing</p> <p>ROUGHLY - HOW MUCH DID IT COST TO HAVE THIS WORK DONE?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Probe for best estimate to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	CHECKS: SOFT CHECK LEVEL SET AT > £10,000	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	
R6A	<p>See R4 for routing</p> <p>DID YOU RECEIVE A GRANT AND OR A LOAN FROM THE LOCAL COUNCIL, HOME ENERGY SCOTLAND OR ANYOTHER BODY, TO PAY FOR ANY OF THIS WORK?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Grant only [1] Loan only [2] Grant and Loan [3] Neither Grant nor Loan [4]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R7A	<p>Ask if coded grant or both (1 or 3) at R6A</p> <p>HOW MUCH OF A GRANT DID YOU RECEIVE FOR THIS JOB?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Probe for best estimate to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 42px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	
R7B	<p>Ask if coded loan or both (2 3) at R6</p> <p>HOW MUCH OF A LOAN DID YOU RECEIVE FOR THIS JOB?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Probe for best estimate to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 42px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>WITH</p> <p>ADJUSTED</p> <p>STREAMS</p> <p>NOW</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R8A	<p>Ask if coded grant or loan or both (1 or 2 or 3) at R6A</p> <p>WOULD YOU HAVE DONE THIS JOB IF YOU HAD NOT RECEIVED A GRANT OR A LOAN?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>2017 R8, changed to R8A. Question and filter amended to ask about loans as well as grants and remove reference to Council as source of grant.</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	
R9	<p>WHO WAS THE WORK DONE BY?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Household member - DIY [1] Unpaid friend/relative of respondent [2] Paid relative/friend [3] Contractor [4] Landlord [5] Other [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	
R19	<p>Ask all</p> <p>IN TOTAL, INCLUDING ALL THE REPAIRS AND DECORATION, ROUGHLY HOW MUCH HAVE YOU SPENT ON YOUR HOME IN THE PAST YEAR, THAT IS SINCE {DAYMONTH} 20XX? CODE TO NEAREST £</p> <p>PROMPT FOR ANY EXPENDITURE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, E.G. TIN OF PAINT</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 135px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Nothing [3] Refused [1] Don't know [2]</p>	<p>SOFTCHECK IF R19 > £3000</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>R23</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD B4</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW DO YOU RATE THE GENERAL CONDITION OF THIS HOUSE/FLAT?</p> <p>(1) Very good [1] (2) Fairly good [2] (3) Average/alright [3] (4) Fairly poor [4] (5) Very poor [5] Don't know [Spontaneous] [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	
<p>PA1</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD B5</p> <p>AGAIN. ON THE WHOLE, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THIS HOUSE/FLAT?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>9,10,11,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
PA2	<p>Ask if coded fairly dissatisfied (4) or very dissatisfied (5) at PA1</p> <p>WHAT IS IT ABOUT THIS HOUSE/FLAT THAT YOU ARE DISSATISFIED WITH?</p> <p>NOTE TO INTERVIEWER. CODES RECORDED ACROSS FOUR LISTS: CONDITION OF ACCOMM; NEIGHBOURHOOD; SIZE OF HOME; AND AMENITIES</p> <p>Multi1 – CONDITION OF ACCOMMODATION.</p> <p>Repairs not carried out properly [1] Poor state of repair [2] Dampness [3] No heating/not enough heating [4] Windows need replacing/repairing [5] Doors need replacing/repairing [6] Floorboards need replacing/repairing [7] Roof needs replacing/repairing [8] No sound proofing [9] Needs re-wiring [10] Inadequate bathroom facilities [11] Dislike furnishings/decoration [12]</p> <p>Multi2 – NEIGHBOURHOOD/AREA</p> <p>Dislike neighbours/ noisy neighbours/unfriendly people [1] Dislike area [2] Too remote [3] Problems with rubbish/dirt/fouling [4] Vandalism [5] Inadequate parking [6]</p> <p>Multi3 – SIZE OF HOME</p> <p>Home too large [1] Home too small [2] Individual rooms too small [3] Too few bedrooms for my family [4] Other size of dwelling reasons [5]</p> <p>Multi4 – AMENITIES/DESIGN/GARDEN</p> <p>Problems with access [1] Would like own entrance [2] Too many stairs to get to my home [3] Not enough storage space/cupboards [4] Home generally badly designed [5] Lack of security [6] Heating system too expensive [7] Garden too small [8] Garden too large [9] No garden [10]</p> <p>Other [1]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS ANNUAL 9.10,11,12	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
PA4	<p>Ask all</p> <p>IN YOUR VIEW, DOES YOUR HOUSE/FLAT HAVE TOO FEW ROOMS, TOO MANY ROOMS, OR ABOUT THE RIGHT NUMBER FOR YOUR CURRENT HOUSEHOLD?</p> <p>Too few [1] Too many [2] About right [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>9.10,11,12</p>	
HT1	<p>Ask all</p> <p>I'M NOW GOING TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEATING. CAN I JUST CHECK, WHICH OF THESE ROOMS DO YOU HAVE? READ OUT.</p> <p>Kitchen [1] Bathroom [2] Main Living Room [3] Hall [4] Main Bedroom [5] 2nd Bedroom [6] 3rd Bedroom [7] Other Public Room [8] Utility Room [9] Other Room [10] Living room/kitchen [11] Livingroom/bedroom [12] Living room/kitchen/bedroom [13]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HT2A	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C1</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES THE MAIN FORM OF HEATING YOU USE AT HOME (THAT IS THE TYPE YOU USE MOST OFTEN)?</p> <p>(1) Electric storage heaters [1] (2) Central heating with radiators [2] (3) Warm air central heating [3] (4) Fixed gas fire/gas convector [4] (5) Portable gas heater (Calor gas) or paraffin heater [5] (6) Plug in electric fire or heater [6] (7) Electric panel heating [7] (8) Solid fuel-open grate, enclosed grate/stove [8] (9) Heat pump systems [9] Other (specify) [Spontaneous] [10] Don't know [Spontaneous] [11]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Include new category I</p> <p>Collect info on “Other” category.</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
HT2B	<p>Ask if HT2A = I (heat pump system)</p> <p>WHAT TYPE OF HEAT PUMP SYSTEM DO YOU HAVE?</p> <p>Ground source heat pump system [1] Water source heat pump system [2] Air source heat pump system [3] Don't know [4]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
XCHCONT	<p>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) at HT2A</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE CENTRAL HEATING WHICH USES A TIME CLOCK, THERMOSTAT, OR THERMOSTATIC RADIATORS?</p> <p>Yes, time clock [1] Yes, thermostat [2] Yes, thermostatic radiators [3] No, none of these* [4] Don't know* [5]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
XCLKCONT	<p>Ask if coded time clock (1) or thermostat (2) at XCHCONT</p> <p>DO YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) USE THE TIME CLOCK OR THERMOSTAT TO ADJUST HOW LONG OR HOW HIGH YOU HEAT YOUR HOME?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
XTHMEASE	<p>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) electric panel heaters (7), and heat pump system (9)at HT2A</p> <p>DO YOU FIND YOUR CENTRAL HEATING SYSTEM EASY TO USE AND CONTROL?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Routing changed January 2015</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
XFLPLCH	<p>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) at HT2A</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE FULL OR PARTIAL CENTRAL HEATING?</p> <p>Full central heating [1] Partial central heating [2] No central heating [3] Don't know [4]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>XDHT3</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFLPLCH</p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKDAYS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS?</p> <p>No hours [1] 1 to 3 hours [2] 4 to 6 hours [3] 7 to 9 hours [4] 10 to 12 hours [5] 13 to 16 hours [6] 17 to 19 hours [7] 20 to 23 hours [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>XWKDYOFF</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFLPLCH</p> <p>ARE THERE ANY ROOMS WHICH ARE NOT HEATED ON WINTER WEEKDAYS, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE RADIATOR IS TURNED OFF?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>ROOM1</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at XWKDYOFF</p> <p>WHICH ROOMS?</p> <p>[ONLY LIST ROOMS THAT EXIST AT HT1]</p> <p>Kitchen [1] Bathroom [2] Main Living Room [3] Hall [4] Main Bedroom [5] 2nd Bedroom [6] 3rd Bedroom [7] Other Public Room [8] Utility Room [9] Other Room [10] Living room/kitchen [11] Livingroom/bedroom [12] Living room/kitchen/bedroom [13]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>XDH4</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFLPLCH</p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKENDS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS?</p> <p>No hours [1] 1 to 3 hours [2] 4 to 6 hours [3] 7 to 9 hours [4] 10 to 12 hours [5] 13 to 16 hours [6] 17 to 19 hours [7] 20 to 23 hours [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>XWKEDOFF</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFLPLCH</p> <p>ARE THERE ANY ROOMS WHICH ARE NOT HEATED ON WINTER WEEKENDS, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE RADIATOR IS TURNED OFF?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>XWKEDRM</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at XWKEDOFF</p> <p>WHICH ROOMS?</p> <p>[ONLY LIST ROOMS THAT EXIST AT HT1]</p> <p>Kitchen [1] Bathroom [2] Main Living Room [3] Hall [4] Main Bedroom [5] 2nd Bedroom [6] 3rd Bedroom [7] Other Public Room [8] Utility Room [9] Other Room [10] Living room/kitchen [11] Livingroom/bedroom [12] Living room/kitchen/bedroom [13]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HT3</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all who don't have full central heating (HT2A is 4 THRU 10) OR (HT2A is 1,2,3 AND XFLPLCH = 2 THRU 4)</p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKDAYS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? READ OUT EACH ROOM IN TURN:</p> <p>[ONLY ROOMS THAT EXIST, ACCORDING TO HT1 SHOWN]</p> <p>Kitchen (A) Bathroom (B) Main Living Room (C) Hall (D) Main Bedroom (E) 2nd Bedroom (F) 3rd Bedroom (G) Other Public Room (H) Utility Room (I) Other Room (J) Living room/kitchen (K) Livingroom/bedroom (L) Living room/kitchen/bedroom (M)</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>0 (no hours) [1] 1 - 3 [2] 4 - 6 [3] 7 - 9 [4] 10 - 12 [5] 13 - 16 [6] 17 - 19 [7] 20 - 23 [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HT4</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all who don't have full central heating (HT2A is 4 THRU 10) OR (HT2A is 1,2,3 AND XFLPLCH = 2 THRU 4)</p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKENDS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? READ OUT EACH ROOM IN TURN:</p> <p>Kitchen Bathroom Main Living Room Hall Main bedroom 2nd Bedroom 3rd Bedroom Other public room Utility room Other room Living room/kitchen Livingroom/bedroom Living room/kitchen/bedroom</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>0 (no hours) [1] 1 - 3 [2] 4 - 6 [3] 7 - 9 [4] 10 - 12 [5] 13 - 16 [6] 17 - 19 [7] 20 - 23 [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]</p>	<p>Made biennial January 2017</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HT4A</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C2</p> <p>GENERALLY SPEAKING, DURING WINTER WHEN HEATING NEEDS ARE GREATEST, AT WHICH OF THESE TIMES ARE YOU OR SOMEONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD REGULARLY AT HOME? (MULTI-OK)</p> <p>(1) All day/all the time (single code)* [1] (2) Weekday morning (9am-noon) [2] (3) Weekday lunchtime (noon-2pm) [3] (4) Weekday afternoon (2pm-5pm) [4] (5) Weekday evenings [5] (6) Weekend daytimes [6] (7) Weekend evenings [7] (8) Highly variable (no regular pattern) [8] Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)* [9]</p>	<p>Made biennial January 2017</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>HT5</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C2.</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE TYPES OF FUEL DO YOU USE FOR LIGHTING, HEATING AND POWER?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: STRESS NOT JUST FOR HEATING</p> <p>(1) Electricity [1] (2) Gas [2] (3) Heating oil [3] (4) Solid fuel (coal/wood) [4] (5) Bottled gas [5] (6) Bulk liquid propane gas [6] (7) Paraffin [7] (8) Other fuel [8]</p>	<p>Documentation updated</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS ANNUAL 2,5,8,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HT5B	<p>Ask all</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE TYPES OF FUEL BILLS DO YOU PAY TOGETHER?</p> <p>[ONLY TYPES OF FUEL RECORDED AT HT5 SHOWN] [LOOPED UNTIL NOT PAID TOGETHER OR ONE TYPE LEFT]</p> <p>Electricity [1] Gas [2] Heating oil [3] Solid fuel (coal/wood) [4] Bottled gas [5] Bulk liquid propane gas [6] Paraffin [7] Other fuel [8] Not paid together (paid as separate bills) [9]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS ANNUAL 2,5,8,11	
HT6	<p>Ask HT6 for each fuel coded at HT5</p> <p>AND THINKING ABOUT THE COST OF YOUR FUEL BILLS, HOW MUCH DO YOU SPEND ON {FUEL}?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>DWP (DSS) [1] Free [2] Refused [3] Don't know [4]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS ANNUAL 2,5,8,11	
HT7 AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE	<p>Ask all who gave a figure for HT6</p> <p>SHOWCARD C3</p> <p>WHAT PERIOD DOES THE AMOUNT YOU JUST GAVE COVER?</p> <p>(1) Twelve months [1] (2) Six months [2] (3) Three months [3] (4) Two months [4] (5) One month [5] (6) Four weeks [6] (7) Three weeks [7] (8) Two weeks [8] (9) One week [9]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS ANNUAL 2,5,8,11	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HT8	<p>Ask all who gave a figure for HT7</p> <p>WHAT METHOD OF PAYMENT DID YOU USE TO PAY FOR {FUEL}?</p> <p>Direct debit [1] Continuous credit card authority [2] Standing order [3] Budget payment system [4] Pre-payment (key) meter (Powercard) [5] Quantum/paypoint at local shop or post office [6] Included in rent [7] Fuel direct [8] Direct from benefit [9] Cash/cheque [10] Internet [11]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>HT11</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>DURING THE WINTER MONTHS, DO YOU GENERALLY FIND THAT YOUR HEATING KEEPS YOU WARM ENOUGH AT HOME, OR NOT?</p> <p>Yes, always [1] Only some of the time [2] No, never [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 2,5,8,11)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>HT12</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded only some of the time (2) or never (3) at HT11</p> <p>HOW MUCH OF A PROBLEM IS THIS, IF AT ALL, TO YOU?</p> <p>A serious problem [1] A bit of a problem [2] Not very much of a problem [3] Not a problem [4]</p>	<p>Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 2,5,8,11)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HT14</p> <p>AMEND –</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN Q2</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C4, WHICH OF THESE THINGS, IF ANY, MAKE IT DIFFICULT TO HEAT YOUR HOME?</p> <p>(1) No central heating [1]</p> <p>(2) Not enough heaters/radiators [2]</p> <p>(3) Position of heaters/radiators [3]</p> <p>(4) Poor system/need new system [4]</p> <p>(5) Radiators not big enough [5]</p> <p>(6) Heating not working [6]</p> <p>(7) Dislike storage heaters [7]</p> <p>(8) Inadequate heating [8]</p> <p>(9) Difficult to control/regulate [9]</p> <p>(10) Heating in part of house [10]</p> <p>(11) Hard to control heat [11]</p> <p>(12) Need new windows/d'ble glazing [12]</p> <p>(13) No insulation/poor insulation [13]</p> <p>(14) Draughty [14]</p> <p>(15) Room(s) too big [15]</p> <p>(16) Can't afford to heat house [16]</p> <p>(17) Can't afford to replace system [17]</p> <p>*Other please say what [Please specify] [Spontaneous] [18]</p> <p>*None of these [Spontaneous] [19]</p>	<p>Note: Codes do not match historic SHCS codes</p> <p>Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 2,5,8,11)</p> <p>Backcoded (add codes Chris)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>ES2A</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C5</p> <p>DOES YOUR DWELLING USE ENERGY FROM ANY OF THESE SOURCES? PLEASE ONLY INCLUDE SOURCES INDIVIDUAL TO THE DWELLING OR FOR A SMALL COMMUNITY - NOT ENERGY FROM THE NATIONAL GRID</p> <p>(1) Photo-voltaics (2) Thermal solar panels (3) Solar Hot water (4) Air source heat pump (5) Ground source heat pumps (6) Water source heat pumps (7) Wind turbines (8) Utilisation of landfill gases (9) Geo-thermal energy (10) Biomass (11) Hydro (12) Combined Heat and Power</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>B to include "Thermal" in solar panels</p> <p>C added</p> <p>D-F changed from "Air and ground source heat pumps" to "Air source heat pump"</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	
<p>ES2B</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if ES2A = Yes</p> <p>SHOWCARD C5 AGAIN</p> <p>WHAT SOURCE(S) DOES YOUR DWELLING USE?</p> <p>(1) Photo-voltaics [1/0] (2) Thermal solar panels [1/0] (3) Solar Hot water [1/0] (4) Air source heat pump [1/0] (5) Ground source heat pumps [1/0] (6) Water source heat pumps [1/0] (7) Wind turbines [1/0] (8) Utilisation of landfill gases [1/0] (9) Geo-thermal energy [1/0] (10) Biomass [1/0] (11) Hydro [1/0] (12) Combined Heat and Power [1/0]</p>	<p>Response options changed January 2015</p> <p>NOTE TO CHRIS – KEEP VARIABLE NAMING CONSISTENT WHERE POSSIBLE.</p> <p>Solar panels for hot water.</p> <p>Solar panels for electricity.</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ES3	<p>Ask all</p> <p>DOES ANY OF YOUR HEATING COME FROM A COMMUNAL OR DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEM?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	
<p>ES4A</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C6</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU MONITOR YOUR USE OF ENERGY IN YOUR PROPERTY? IF ASKED, INCLUDE ALL USES OF ENERGY (HEATING, LIGHTING, COOKING, ETC.)</p> <p>Very closely [1] Fairly closely [2] Not very closely [3] Not at all [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 6,7,10,11)</p> <p>Note from Chris to Chris: Check ordering in script vis a vis documentation when checking script.</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>ES4B</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE AN ENERGY-USE MONITORING DEVICE IN YOUR HOME?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: CODE YES IF THEY USE A 'SMART METER'.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 6,7,10,11)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>LCR1</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C8</p> <p>I'M NOW GOING TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS WHICH CAN BE INSTALLED TO POWER AND HEAT HOMES. WHICH IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS HAVE YOU HEARD OF?</p> <p>(1) Biomass boiler (this may involve burning wood logs, pellets or chips to provide central heating and/or hot water) [1/0]</p> <p>(2) Air source heat pump [1/0]</p> <p>(3) Ground source heat pump [1/0]</p> <p>(4) Solar panels for electricity or to provide hot water [1/0]</p> <p>(5) Micro-CHP (Combined Heat and Power) unit [1/0]</p> <p>(6) District Heating System [1/0]</p> <p>None of these [1/0]</p> <p>Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>1, 3, 8, 9</p>	
<p>LCR2</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if (HB509 = 1,2 or 3) and any LCR1 A to E = 1</p> <p>SHOWCARD C8 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHICH, IF ANY, ARE SUITABLE FOR YOUR PROPERTY? DO NOT PROMPT.</p> <p>(1) Biomass boiler (this may involve burning wood logs, pellets or chips to provide central heating and/or hot water) [1/0/-9]</p> <p>(2) Air source heat pump [1/0/-9]</p> <p>(3) Ground source heat pump [1/0/-9]</p> <p>(4) Solar panels for electricity or to provide hot water [1/0/-9]</p> <p>(5) Micro-CHP (combined heat and power) unit [1/0/-9]</p> <p>(6) District Heating System [1/0/-9]</p> <p>Yes, suitable/No, not suitable/Don't know</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>ONLY SHOW CATEGORIES THAT HAD BEEN HEARD OF (LCR1 = 1)</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>1, 3, 8, 9</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>LCR3</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask for each system suitable for installing (LCR2 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD C9</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE STATEMENTS BEST APPLIES IN RELATION TO INSTALLING [SUB1]?</p> <p>(1) Have not considered doing this [1] (2) Have considered – and have decided not to [2] (3) Have considered – and not made any decision [3] (4) Have considered – and may do this in the future [4] (5) Want to do this in the future [5] (6) In the process of doing this [6] (7) Property already has / have already installed [7] Don't know (Spontaneous) [8]</p>	<p>[SUB1] = RESPONSE CATEGORIES AT</p> <p>SUB1:</p> <p>IF LCR2_A = 1 [A Biomass boiler] IF LCR2_B = 1 [An air source heat pump] IF LCR2_C = 1 [A ground source heat pump] IF LCR2_D = 1 [Solar panels] IF LCR2_E = 1 [A Micro-CHP Unit]</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>1, 3, 8, 9</p>	
<p>LCR4</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask for each system suitable for installing, but where occupant has decided against installing (LCR3 = 2)</p> <p>WHY HAVE YOU DECIDED NOT TO INSTALL [SUB1]?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [1]</p>	<p>IF LCR2_A = 1 [A Biomass boiler] IF LCR2_B = 1 [An air source heat pump] IF LCR2_C = 1 [A ground source heat pump] IF LCR2_D = 1 [Solar panels] IF LCR2_E = 1 [A Micro-CHP Unit]</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>1, 3, 8, 9</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>EE1</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>SHOWCARD C7</p> <p>I'M AN NOW GOING TO READ OUT A NUMBER OF INSULATION MEASURES THAT CAN BE TAKEN TO MAKE HOMES MORE ENERGY EFFICIENT. FOR YOUR PROPERTY WHICH OF THESE STATEMENTS BEST DESCRIBES WHETHER EACH ARE POSSIBLE TO INSTALL?</p> <p>Loft insulation Cavity wall insulation Solid wall insulation Floor insulation</p> <p>(1) No - Not possible to install [1] (2) Yes possible to install – do not have [2] (3) Yes possible to install - currently have. [3] (4) Haven't heard of [4] *Don't know (spontaneous) [5]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Documentation updated</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 2, 4, 7, 11</p>	<p>LCR1_A TO LCR1_F</p>
<p>EE2</p>	<p>Ask if (EE1_LOFT = 3)</p> <p>IS THE LOFT INSULATION YOU CURRENTLY HAVE AT LEAST 27CM DEEP – THAT IS ABOUT THE DEPTH OF A RULER?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 2, 4, 7, 11</p>	<p>LCR1_A TO LCR1_F</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>EE3</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if (HB509 = 1,2 or 3) and for each system suitable for installing (EE1 Loft/Cavity/Solid/Floor = 2) or (EE2 = 2 or 3)</p> <p>SHOWCARD C11</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE STATEMENTS BEST APPLIES IN RELATION TO INSTALLING [SUB1]?</p> <p>If EE1_loft = 2 [Loft insulation] If EE1_loft = 3 and EE2 = 2 OR 3 [A top-up of loft insulation to reach 27cm] If EE1_cavity = 2 [Cavity wall insulation] If EE1_solid = 2 [Solid wall insulation] If EE1_floor = 2 [Floor insulation] All owner-occupiers [A new, more efficient heating system or boiler]</p> <p>(1) Have not considered doing this [1] (2) Have considered – and have decided not to [2] (3) Have considered – and not made any decision [3] (4) Have considered – and may do this in the future [4] (5) Want to do this in the future [5] (6) In the process of doing this [6] (7) Property already has / have already installed [7] Don't know (Spontaneous) [8]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2, 4, 7, 11</p>	
<p>EE4</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask for each measure possible to installing, but where occupant has decided against installing (LCR2B = 2)</p> <p>WHY HAVE YOU DECIDED NOT TO INSTALL [SUB1]?</p> <p>It is too expensive [1/0] It wouldn't save me money [1/0] It would take too long for me to re-coop the outlay [1/0] I don't have time to make these changes [1/0] Too much hassle [1/0] I don't trust the people doing these improvements [1/0] It might reduce the value of my property [1/0] I don't know enough about it [1/0] It would spoil the look of the walls/floors [1/0] Other [1/0]</p>	<p>If EE3_loft = 1 [Loft insulation] If EE3_loft top up = 1 and EE2 = 2 OR 3 [A top-up of loft insulation to reach 27cm] If EE3_cavity = 1 [Cavity wall insulation] If EE3_solid = 1 [Solid wall insulation] If EE3_floor = 1 [Floor insulation] If EE3_heating ssystem [A new, more efficient heating system or boiler]</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2, 4, 7, 11</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>ES1</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C12</p> <p>IN THE LAST YEAR, WHICH OF THESE ACTIONS, IF ANY, HAVE YOU SPECIFICALLY TAKEN TO REDUCE YOUR HOUSEHOLD ENERGY USE?</p> <p>(1) Upgraded home appliances to more energy efficient ones (television, washing machine) [1/0]</p> <p>(2) Turned heating to a lower temperature [1/0]</p> <p>(3) Reduced the number of hours that you heat your home [1/0]</p> <p>(4) Heated fewer rooms [1/0]</p> <p>(5) Switched off lights when leaving rooms [1/0]</p> <p>(6) Made sure the kettle was not over-filled [1/0]</p> <p>Yes/No/Don't know</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>5,6,10,12</p>	
<p>CC3</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask for all people who have a long-standing health problem or disability or both at HF1A (codes 1). CC3, CC4, CC5</p> <p>SHOWCARD C8</p> <p>WHAT ADAPTATION OR AIDS {DO YOU/DOES [NAME OF PERSON]} USE TO GET ABOUT INDOORS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>(1) Stick/crutches [1]</p> <p>(2) Walking frame [2]</p> <p>(3) Wheelchair (self-propelled) [3]</p> <p>(4) Wheelchair (powered) [4]</p> <p>(5) With assistance of someone else in household [5]</p> <p>(6) Being carried by someone else in household [6]</p> <p>(7) Carried by carer [7]</p> <p>(8) Handrails [8]</p> <p>(9) Stairlifts [9]</p> <p>(10) Other (TYPE IN) [10]</p> <p>None/nothing - can't get about the home [Spontaneous] [11]</p> <p>None/nothing - don't need [Spontaneous] [12]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>CC4</p> <p>AMEND –</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>WHO WOULD YOU SAY HAS MOST DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INDOORS?</p> <p>{person1} [1] {person2} [2] {person3} [3] {person4} [4] {person5} [5] {person6} [6] {person7} [7] {person8} [8] {person9} [9] {person10} [10] Neither/none have any difficulty getting around indoors [11]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>CC5</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if CC4= Person 1 to Person 10 (IE NOT NEITHER/NONE)</p> <p>SHOWCARD C9</p> <p>I AM GOING TO READ OUT A NUMBER OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. PLEASE COULD YOU TELL ME FROM THIS CARD WHAT DIFFICULTY, IF ANY, [PERSON INDICATED AT CC4] HAVE DOING EACH ONE WITHOUT ASSISTANCE?</p> <p>Getting in or out of bed Getting up and down stairs Moving around the house Getting in and out of the house Cooking Using the bathroom/WC</p> <p>(1) No difficulty [1] (2) Some difficulty [2] (3) Great difficulty [3] (4) Unable to do [4] Don't know [Spontaneous] [5] Not applicable [Spontaneous] [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>CC6</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if anyone at HF1A = 1.</p> <p>WHAT, IF ANYTHING, IS THERE ABOUT YOUR HOME THAT LIMITS THE ACTIVITIES THAT YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) CAN DO? <i>DO NOT PROMPT – PROBE.</i></p> <p>Can't get up/down stairs inside house [1] Too small/need more rooms [2] Can't leave house because of stairs to house [3] Restricted movement/can't get around the house due to design/layout [4] Doors too narrow [5] Rooms too small [6] Bath/shower difficult to access/use [7] Toilet difficult to access/use [8] Electric lights/sockets are difficult to reach/use [9] Heating controls are difficult to reach/use [10] Can't open windows [11] Difficulty answering/opening door [12] Cupboards/shelves are difficult to reach/use [13] Can't get into/use garden [14] Other (Please specify) [15] None/nothing [16]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>CC7</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if anyone at HF1 = 1,2,3</p> <p>DOES YOUR HOME REQUIRE ADAPTATIONS TO MAKE IT EASIER FOR YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) TO GO ABOUT DAILY ACTIVITIES?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>CC8A</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C10</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE ADAPTATIONS DO YOU HAVE IN YOUR HOME, WHETHER THEY ARE CURRENTLY NEEDED OR NOT? PLEASE PROMPT RESPONDENT TO THINK ABOUT ANY EXISTING ADAPPTIONS TO THEIR HOME EVEN IF THEY ARE NOT USED</p> <p>(1) Ramps [1/0] (2) Door widening [1/0] (3) Relocated light switches and power points [1/0] (4) Individual alarm system [1/0] (5) Stairlift [1/0] (6) Through floor lift [1/0] (7) Handrails [1/0] (8) Specially designed/adapted kitchen [1/0] (9) Specially designed/adapted bathroom/shower [1/0] (10) Specially designed/adapted toilet [1/0] (11) Door entry phone [1/0] (12) Extension to meet disabled person's needs [1/0] (13) Special furniture [1/0] (14) Other (please say what) [1/0] (15) None needed/provided (SINGLE CODE) [1] Don't know (SINGLE CODE) [2]</p>	<p>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>CC8B</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if CC7 = Yes</p> <p>SHOWCARD C10 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHICH ARE MISSING, BUT ARE REQUIRED? [ONLY SHOW AIDS/ADAPT'S NOT RECORDED AT CC8A]</p> <p>(1) Ramps [1/0] (2) Door widening [1/0] (3) Relocated light switches and power points [1/0] (4) Individual alarm system [1/0] (5) Stairlift [1/0] (6) Through floor lift [1/0] (7) Handrails [1/0] (8) Specially designed/adapted kitchen [1/0] (9) Specially designed/adapted bathroom/shower [1/0] (10) Specially designed/adapted toilet [1/0] (11) Door entry phone [1/0] (12) Extension to meet disabled person's needs [1/0] (13) Special furniture [1/0] (14) Other (please say what) [1/0] (15) None needed/provided (SINGLE CODE) [1] Don't know (SINGLE CODE) [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>CC9</p> <p>AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if CC7 = Yes</p> <p>SHOWCARD C11</p> <p>HOW SUITABLE IS THIS ACCOMMODATION FOR YOUR/THEIR NEEDS?</p> <p>(1) Very suitable [1] (2) Fairly suitable [2] (3) Not very suitable [3] (4) Not at all suitable [4] Don't know [5]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>CC10</p> <p>AMEND</p> <p>SHOWCARD</p> <p>REFERENCE</p> <p>AMEND –</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK ABOUT ANY CARE OR SUPPORT SERVICES PEOPLE SOMETIMES RECEIVE TO HELP THEM REMAIN IN THEIR HOMES</p> <p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD C12</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE SERVICES DO YOU OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS RECEIVE AT PRESENT? MULTICODE OK</p> <p>(1) Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning) [1]</p> <p>(2) Home care worker (helping with washing/bathing, dressing, toilet) [2]</p> <p>(3) Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels [3]</p> <p>(4) Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation) [4]</p> <p>(5) Respite/short term care in residential/nursing home [5]</p> <p>(6) Occupational therapy/physiotherapy [6]</p> <p>(7) Help with shopping [7]</p> <p>(8) Night care (someone present at night only) [8]</p> <p>(9) Assistance from relative/friend/neighbour [9]</p> <p>(10) Other (Please say what) [10]</p> <p>Other (Second mention) [11]</p> <p>Other (Third mentioned) [12]</p> <p>None [13]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN</p> <p>MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
	<p>HG – EMPLOYMENT OF HIGHEST INCOME</p> <p>HOUSEHOLDER</p> <p>The questions in this section are written as though they are asked of the Highest Income Householder but in the interview, they could have been asked of another householder about the HIH. In these cases, text substitutions reworded the questions to refer to the HIH.</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ILO1	<p>SHOWCARD D1</p> <p>IN THE LAST WEEK (THAT IS THE 7 DAYS ENDING SUNDAY THE { } {WAS NAME OF HIH/WERE YOU} DOING ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD, EVEN IF ONLY FOR ONE HOUR:</p> <p>(1) Working as an employee (or temporarily away) [1/0]</p> <p>(2) On a Government-sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away) [1/0]</p> <p>(3) Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) [1/0]</p> <p>(4) Working unpaid for {sub3} own or family's business (or temporarily away) [1/0]</p> <p>(5) Doing any other kind of paid work (or temporarily away) [1/0]</p> <p>(6) None of the above [1/0]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
ILO2	<p>Ask if not in paid work ((ILO1F=1) OR (ILO1D = 1 AND NOT ILO1A,B,C or E))</p> <p>THINKING OF THE 4 WEEKS ENDING SUNDAY THE {DATE OF THE PRECEDING SUNDAY}, {WAS NAME OF HIH/WERE YOU} ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR ANY KIND OF PAID WORK OR FOR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AT ANY TIME IN THOSE 4 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
ILO3	<p>Ask if not in paid work and not looking for paid work or training (ILO2 = 2)</p> <p>{WAS {NAME OF HIH} / WERE YOU} WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB THAT {THEY/YOU} HAD ALREADY OBTAINED?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
ILO4	<p>Ask if not in paid work and looking for paid work or training or waiting to take up a job (IF ASKED ILO2) and (ILO2=1 or ILO3=1))</p> <p>IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK ENDING SUNDAY THE {DATE OF THE PRECEDING SUNDAY}, WOULD {THEY/YOU} HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN 2 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HG18	<p>Ask for each who has paid job (ILO1A,B,C OR E=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY PAID JOBS DID YOU HAVE IN THE WEEK ENDING LAST SUNDAY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HIHWRK2	<p>Ask if not in paid work ((ILO1F=1) OR (ILO1D = 1 AND NOT ILO1A,B,C or E))</p> <p>AND {HAVEYOU} HAD A PAID JOB IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG19	<p>Ask all in paid work (ILO1A,B,C OR E = 1) or who have been in paid work in the previous 5 years (HIHWRK2 = 1) else go to HH1.</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR LAST/CURRENT PAID JOB, WHAT WAS/IS THE NAME OR TITLE OF THAT JOB?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG20	<p>WHAT DOES (DID) THE FIRM/ORGANISATION YOU WORK(ED) FOR MAKE OR DO AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK(ED)?</p> <p>Describe fully - probe for the manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main good produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG21	<p>WHAT DO/DOES/DID YOU MAINLY DO IN YOUR JOB?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG22	<p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE OR ARE/WERE YOU SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HG23	<p>Ask if an employee (HG22=1)</p> <p>DO/DID YOU SUPERVISE ANY OTHER EMPLOYEES? (A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseeing the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis)?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG24	<p>Ask if an employee (HG22=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES OF YOUR FIRM/ORGANISATION ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU ACTUALLY WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG25	<p>Ask if self-employed (HG22=2)</p> <p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING ON YOUR OWN OR DO/DID YOU HAVE EMPLOYEES?</p> <p>On own/with partners but no employees [1] With employees [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG26	<p>Ask if working with employees (HG25=2)</p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG27	<p>IS/WAS YOUR (MAIN) JOB FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME?</p> <p>Full time [1] Part time [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
HG28	<p>AND IS/WAS THAT JOB PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY (temporary means fixed-term contract or seasonal)</p> <p>Permanent [1] Temporary [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
	<p>HH – HOUSEHOLD INCOME</p> <p>The routing in the income section is particularly complex. Income information is gathered about the Highest Income Householder, his or her spouse or partner and the Random Adult. The routing will depend on who is being interviewed (HIH or partner). Approximately 30% of all households have some missing data in the household income section either because they refuse to provide the information or they do not know some or all of the information. The information collected from these questions is used to impute values that are missing. Because of the high level of missing information in the raw data, only the final cleaned and imputed data is included in public datasets.</p>			
	<p>INTRO: The next group of questions is about your household's income. This will help us analyse the information on the survey's main topics – for example, to find out the extent of home ownership, car driving and Internet use by people with different levels of income. In order to make best use of the survey's information, we need to ask about various types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. But please remember that everything you tell me is completely confidential, and will only be used for the purpose of producing statistics.</p>			
<p>HH1</p>	<p>Ask for all in paid employment and an employee HG22=1</p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY IN THIS JOB. WHAT IS YOUR USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY, THAT IS AFTER ALL DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Probe for best estimate.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	<p>1-1,500,000</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HH2</p>	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH1. If coded 'don't know' at HH1, go to HH5. If coded 'no usual pay', go to HH9.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>	<p>CHECK: SOFT CHECK FOR ALL ELEMENTS OF ANNUAL INCOME OVER £50,000 IN THIS SECTION</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH3	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH1.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE? Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH4	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH1.</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Take average if varies. Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them at 1/3 or more of normal hourly rate</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Hours <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120 CHECKS: SOFT CHECK AT >70 HOURS FOR ALL HOURS WORKED VARS IN THIS SECTION.	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH7	<p>Ask if HH1 coded 'don't know'.</p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, AND INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Write in probe for best estimate to nearest £</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH6	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH7B	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE? Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH8	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Take average if varies. Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them at 1/3 or more of normal hourly rate</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH9	<p>Ask if HH1 coded 'no usual pay'. Otherwise, go to HH17.</p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR TOTAL TAKE-HOME PAY, THAT IS AFTER ALL DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Probe for best estimate.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH10	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH9. Otherwise, go to HH13.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH11	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH9.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE? Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH12	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH9</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH13	<p>Continue if HH9 coded 'don't know'.</p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Write in to nearest £.</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH14	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH13.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH15	<p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE? Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH16	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH17	<p>Ask for self-employed [coded 2 at HG22]. Otherwise got to HH22.</p> <p>ABOUT HOW MUCH INCOME AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS {DO YOU/XXXX} TAKE OUT OF THE BUSINESS FOR USE? (BY INCOME, I MEAN MONEY DRAWN FROM THE BUSINESS WHICH IS USED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC, NON-BUSINESS USE, IN OTHER WORDS, WHAT YOU HAVE TO LIVE ON).</p> <p>Write in to nearest £. Accept gross if net not possible</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH18	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH19	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</p> <p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1] Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH18X	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES. NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH20	<p>ASK if HH17 coded 'no usual pay'.</p> <p>CAN YOU GIVE ME AN ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH YOU RECEIVED IN THE LAST YEAR. INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME FROM ANY OTHER EMPLOYMENT IN THE LAST YEAR.</p> <p>Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH20GN	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH20.</p> <p>CODE FOR: Net figure given [1] Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH21	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH20 or if coded 'no usual pay'.</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH22	<p>Ask if more than 1 job (coded more than 1 at HG18). Otherwise, go to HH27.</p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT ANY OTHER JOBS, IN TOTAL WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE AND SO ON, FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH23	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH22. If coded 'don't know' go to HH24. Otherwise, go to HH27.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH22X	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH22.</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES. NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH24	<p>Continue if HH22 coded 'don't know'.</p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME YOUR USUAL TOTAL GROSS PAY BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR THESE OTHER JOBS? Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH25	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH24.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH26	<p>AND, HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THIS PAY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH27	<p>Questions HH27 to HH55 are asked about the spouse of the HIH. If there is no spouse, skip to HH56.</p> <p>CAN I CHECK, ARE {YOU/SPOUSE'S NAME} IN PAID WORK FOR 1 OR MORE HOURS A WEEK?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Note: Questions are phrased here as though they are being asked of the HIH's spouse but in the script, text substitutions change the wording when the questions about being asked about the HIH's spouse.</p> <p>Questions HH27 to HH55 are all designed to collect the spouse's income from employment. In the dataset these are summarised in the data at the following variables:</p>	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH28	<p>Ask if HH27 coded 1. Otherwise go to HH56.</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE ONE JOB AT THE MOMENT, OR DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE?</p> <p>One job only [1] More than one job [2] Not sure [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH29	<p>Ask if HH28 coded 2. Otherwise go to HH30.</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE WORK YOU DO FOR THE MOST HOURS EACH WEEK. IN THIS JOB ARE YOU AN EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2] Not sure [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH30	<p>Ask if HH28 coded 1 (one job) or 3 (not sure) ARE YOU AN EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2] Not sure [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH31	<p>ASK IF HH29 coded 1 or 3, OR if HH30 coded 1 or 3 (employee or not sure). If self employed (coded 2 at HH29 or HH30), route to HH46.</p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY {YOU/NAME OF SPOUSE} GET IN THIS JOB. WHAT IS {YOUR/NAME OF SPOUSE} USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Probe for best estimate. Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH32	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH31. HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH33	<p>CODE ACCURACY:</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH34	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH35	<p>Ask if HH31 coded 'don't know'.</p> <p>WHAT IS (YOUR/NAME OF SPOUSE) USUAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, AND INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Probe for best estimate</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH36	<p>ASK if amount entered at HH35. Otherwise, go to HH39.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH37	<p>CODE ACCURACY:</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH38	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH39	<p>Ask if no usual pay at HH31 .</p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID WHAT WAS TOTAL TAKE-HOME PAY – THAT IS AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH40	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH39. Otherwise, go to HH42.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH40A	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH39.</p> <p>CODE ACCURACY:</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH41	<p>ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH42	<p>Continue if coded 'don't know' at HH39. Otherwise go to HH46.</p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR TOTAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?</p> <p>Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH43	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH42. Otherwise, go to HH46.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH44	<p>CODE ACCURACY:</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH45	<p>ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH46	<p>Ask if self employed (coded 2 at HH29 or HH30). Otherwise, go to HH52.</p> <p>ABOUT HOW MUCH INCOME AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS DID {YOU/NAME OF HIH} TAKE OUT OF THE BUSINESS FOR {YOUR OWN/NAME OF HIH} USE? (BY INCOME, I MEAN MONEY DRAWN FROM THE BUSINESS WHICH IS USED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC, NON-BUSINESS USE, IN OTHER WORDS, WHAT YOU HAVE TO LIVE ON.) Accept gross if net not possible. Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH47	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH46. Otherwise, go to HH49.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH47X	<p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1] Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH48	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH49	<p>Continue if code of 'no usual pay' at HH46. Otherwise go to HH52.</p> <p>CAN YOU GIVE ME AN ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH {YOU/NAME OF HIH} TOOK OUT OF THE BUSINESS IN THE LAST YEAR AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS. Write in to the nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH49GN	<p>ASK IF FIGURE GIVEN AT HH49, SKIP IF HH49 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED</p> <p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1] Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH51	<p>ASK if coded of 'no usual pay' at HH46.</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH52	<p>Continue if do more than 1 job (coded 2 at HH28). Otherwise, go to HH56.</p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT ANY OTHER JOBS {YOU DO/NAME OF HIH DOES}, IN TOTAL, WHAT IS {YOUR/NAME OF HIH} USUAL PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, AND SO ON, FOR THESE OTHER JOBS? Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH53	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH52. Otherwise, go to HH54.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH53X	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK {DO YOU/DOES HIH} USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES</p> <p>Note: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	1-120	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH54	<p>Ask if coded 'don't know' at HH52. Otherwise go to HH56.</p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME THE TOTAL PAY BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?</p> <p>Write in to nearest £</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p> <p>Continue if amount entered at HH54. Otherwise go to HH56.</p>	1-1,500,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH55	<p>Ask if figure given at HH54. Otherwise go to HH56</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
EARNO1	<p>Ask if any other adults in the household (see notes)</p> <p>CAN I CHECK, IS [NAME OF OTHER ADULT] IN PAID WORK FOR 1 OR MORE HOURS PER WEEK?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [3]</p>	<p>This question to be asked of up to three Other adults* in the household who are not the Householder or their spouse.</p> <p>*Aged over 15 and not living away from home, who are not the Highest Income Householder (person asked ILO1) or their spouse (person asked HH27)</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
EARNO2	<p>Questions EARNO2 to EARNOX are asked for all other adults who have a job. (Yes and EARNO1). These questions are looped so that EARNO2 to EARNOX are asked of the first other adult before moving on to the next other adult.</p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY {NAME OF OTHER ADULTS} GET IN THEIR JOB(S). WHAT IS THEIR USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?</p> <p>Probe for best estimate. Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [1] Don't know [2] Refused [3]</p>	<p>1-1,500,000</p> <p>CHECK: SOFT CHECK FOR ALL ELEMENTS OF ANNUAL INCOME OVER £50,000 IN THIS SECTION</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
EARNO3	<p>If amount given at EARNO2</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																														
<p>EARNO4</p>	<p>If answered 1 at EARNO1</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DOES [NAME OF OTHER ADULT] WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	<p>1-120</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>																															
<p>EARNO5</p>	<p>If don't know/no usual pay at EARNO2</p> <p>SHOWCARD D2</p> <p>IF YOU DON'T KNOW EXACTLY, COULD YOU LOOK AT THIS TELL ME WHAT THEIR APPROXIMATE PAY IS? JUST READ OUT THE NUMBER THAT APPLIES.</p> <p>Note: This can be either before of after deductions like tax and national insurance or their gross pay or salary before deductions like tax.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">PER YEAR</th> <th style="text-align: left;">PER MONTH</th> <th style="text-align: left;">PER WEEK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 Less than £5,200</td> <td>Less than £433</td> <td>Less than £100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 £5,200 to £10,399</td> <td>£433 to £899</td> <td>£100 to £199</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 £10,400 to £15,599</td> <td>£900 to £1,299</td> <td>£200 to £299</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 £15,600 to £20,799</td> <td>£1,300 to £1,699</td> <td>£300 to £399</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 £20,800 to £25,999</td> <td>£1,700 to £2,199</td> <td>£400 to £499</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 £26,000 to £36,399</td> <td>£2,200 to £2,999</td> <td>£500 to £699</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 £36,400 to £51,999</td> <td>£3,000 to £4,349</td> <td>£700 to £999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 £52,000 to £77,999</td> <td>£4,350 to £6,499</td> <td>£1,000 to £1,499</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 £78,000 or more</td> <td>£6,500 or more</td> <td>£1,500 or more</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>No usual pay [10] Don't know [11] Refused [12]</p>	PER YEAR	PER MONTH	PER WEEK	1 Less than £5,200	Less than £433	Less than £100	2 £5,200 to £10,399	£433 to £899	£100 to £199	3 £10,400 to £15,599	£900 to £1,299	£200 to £299	4 £15,600 to £20,799	£1,300 to £1,699	£300 to £399	5 £20,800 to £25,999	£1,700 to £2,199	£400 to £499	6 £26,000 to £36,399	£2,200 to £2,999	£500 to £699	7 £36,400 to £51,999	£3,000 to £4,349	£700 to £999	8 £52,000 to £77,999	£4,350 to £6,499	£1,000 to £1,499	9 £78,000 or more	£6,500 or more	£1,500 or more		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
PER YEAR	PER MONTH	PER WEEK																																
1 Less than £5,200	Less than £433	Less than £100																																
2 £5,200 to £10,399	£433 to £899	£100 to £199																																
3 £10,400 to £15,599	£900 to £1,299	£200 to £299																																
4 £15,600 to £20,799	£1,300 to £1,699	£300 to £399																																
5 £20,800 to £25,999	£1,700 to £2,199	£400 to £499																																
6 £26,000 to £36,399	£2,200 to £2,999	£500 to £699																																
7 £36,400 to £51,999	£3,000 to £4,349	£700 to £999																																
8 £52,000 to £77,999	£4,350 to £6,499	£1,000 to £1,499																																
9 £78,000 or more	£6,500 or more	£1,500 or more																																

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
EARN06	<p>If amount given at EARNO5 (1 to 9)</p> <p>Is that amount gross pay before deductions or take home pay after deductions like tax and national insurance?</p> <p>Gross pay [1] Take home pay after deduction [2] Don't know [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH56A	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD E1</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO TALK ABOUT INCOME FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN WORK. ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	TEXT SUB (OR YOUR PARTNER) TO BE INCLUDED IF THERE IS A SPOUSE. SAME RULES AS INCOME SECTION	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH57A	<p>Ask if any coded 1 at HH56A. Otherwise go to HH57AO.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E1 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p>Code all that apply</p> <p>(1) Universal Credit [1/0] (2) Housing Benefit [1/0] (3) Council Tax Reduction [1/0] (4) Working Tax Credit [1/0] (5) Child Tax Credit [1/0] (6) Income Support [1/0] (7) Jobseeker's Allowance [1/0] (8) Employment and Support Allowance [1/0] (9) Carer's Allowance [1/0] (10) Child Benefit [1/0] (11) Guardian's Allowance [1/0] (12) Maternity Allowance [1/0] (13) Statutory Maternity/Paternity pay, Statutory Adoption Pay [1/0] (14) Statutory sick pay [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																																																												
HH60A	<p>Ask if respondent has partner, ask for each benefit recorded at HH57A.</p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE {THAT BENEFIT}?</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">RESP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">PART</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Universal Credit</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Housing Benefit</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Council tax reduction</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Working tax credit</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Child tax credit</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Income Support</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Jobseeker's allowance</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Employment and support allowance</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Carer's Allowance</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Child Benefit</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Guardian's Allowance</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Maternity Allowance</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Maternity/Paternity/Adoption</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Sick Pay</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Universal Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Council tax reduction	[1]	[2]	[3]	Working tax credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Child tax credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Income Support	[1]	[2]	[3]	Jobseeker's allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Employment and support allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Carer's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Child Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Guardian's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Maternity Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Maternity/Paternity/Adoption	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Sick Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																																													
Universal Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Council tax reduction	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Working tax credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Child tax credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Income Support	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Jobseeker's allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Employment and support allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Carer's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Child Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Guardian's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Maternity Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Statutory Maternity/Paternity/Adoption	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
Statutory Sick Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																													
HH56AO	<p>Ask for every 'other adult' in the household.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E1 AGAIN</p> <p>IS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>Yes</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1]</td></tr> <tr><td>No</td><td style="text-align: right;">[2]</td></tr> <tr><td>Don't know</td><td style="text-align: right;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Refused</td><td style="text-align: right;">[4]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Yes	[1]	No	[2]	Don't know	[3]	Refused	[4]	<p>This question to be asked of up to three Other adults* in the household who are not the Householder or their spouse.</p> <p>*Aged over 15 and not living away from home, who are not the Highest Income Householder (person asked ILO1) or their spouse (person asked HH27).</p> <p>Loop round HH56AO and HH57AO, for each person.</p>	FULL ANNUAL ALL																																																					
Yes	[1]																																																															
No	[2]																																																															
Don't know	[3]																																																															
Refused	[4]																																																															

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH57AO	<p>Ask if coded 1 at HH56AO.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E1 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE IS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p>Code all that apply</p> <p>(1) Universal credit [1/0] (2) Housing benefit [1/0] (3) Council tax reduction [1/0] (4) Working tax credit [1/0] (5) Child tax credit [1/0] (6) Income support [1/0] (7) Jobseeker's allowance [1/0] (8) Employment and support allowance [1/0] (9) Carer's Allowance [1/0] (10) Child Benefit [1/0] (11) Guardian's Allowance [1/0] (12) Maternity Allowance [1/0] (13) Statutory Maternity/Paternity Pay, Statutory Adoption Pay [1/0] (14) Statutory sick pay [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH56B	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD E2</p> <p>ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	TEXT SUB (OR YOUR PARTNER) TO BE INCLUDED IF THERE IS A SPOUSE. SAME RULES AS INCOME SECTION	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																												
HH57B	<p>Ask if any coded 1 at HH56B. Otherwise go to HH56BO.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E2 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS? Code all that apply</p> <p>(1) Personal Independence Payments [1/0] (2) Disability Living Allowance [1/0] (3) Attendance allowance [1/0] (4) Severe disablement allowance [1/0] (5) Incapacity benefit [1/0] (6) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL																													
HH60B	<p>Ask if respondent has partner, ask for each benefit recorded at HH57B.</p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Personal Independence Payments</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disability Living Allowance</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attendance allowance</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Severe disablement allowance</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Incapacity benefit</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Personal Independence Payments	[1]	[2]	[3]	Disability Living Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Attendance allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Severe disablement allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Incapacity benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
	RESP	PART	BOTH																													
Personal Independence Payments	[1]	[2]	[3]																													
Disability Living Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																													
Attendance allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																													
Severe disablement allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																													
Incapacity benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																													
Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																													
HH56BO	<p>Ask for every 'other adult' in the household.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E2 AGAIN</p> <p>IS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	<p>This question is again asked of up to three Other adults* in the household who are not the Householder or their spouse.</p> <p>*Aged over 15 and not living away from home, who are not the Highest Income Householder (person asked ILO1) or their spouse (person asked HH27).</p> <p>Loop round HH56BO and HH57BO, for each person.</p>	FULL ANNUAL ALL																													

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH57BO	<p>Ask if any coded 1 at HH56BO.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E2 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE IS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p>Code all that apply</p> <p>(1) Personal Independence Payments [1/0] (2) Disability Living Allowance [1/0] (3) Attendance allowance [1/0] (4) Severe disablement allowance [1/0] (5) Incapacity benefit [1/0] (6) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH56C	<p>Ask if HiH or their spouse are age > 64.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E3</p> <p>AND ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	TEXT SUB (OR YOUR PARTNER) TO BE INCLUDED IF THERE IS A SPOUSE. SAME RULES AS INCOME SECTION	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH57C	<p>Ask if any coded 1 at HH56C. Otherwise go to HH57CO.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E3 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p>Code all that apply</p> <p>(1) Pension Credit [1/0] (2) State Retirement Pension [1/0] (3) Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance, or Widowed Parent's Allowance [1/0] (4) Armed Forces Compensation Scheme [1/0] (5) War Widow's/Widower's Pension [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																								
HH60C	<p>Ask if respondent has partner, ask for each benefit recorded at HH57C.</p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RESP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PART</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BOTH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pension credit</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State Retirement Pension</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Armed Forces Compensation Scheme</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>War Widow's/Widower's Pension</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Pension credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	State Retirement Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]	Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's	[1]	[2]	[3]	Armed Forces Compensation Scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]	War Widow's/Widower's Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
	RESP	PART	BOTH																									
Pension credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																									
State Retirement Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]																									
Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's	[1]	[2]	[3]																									
Armed Forces Compensation Scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]																									
War Widow's/Widower's Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]																									
HH56CO	<p>Ask for every 'other adult' in the household aged >64.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E3 AGAIN</p> <p>IS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't know</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refused</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[4]</td> </tr> </table>	Yes	[1]	No	[2]	Don't know	[3]	Refused	[4]		FULL ANNUAL ALL																	
Yes	[1]																											
No	[2]																											
Don't know	[3]																											
Refused	[4]																											
HH57CO	<p>Ask if any coded 1 at HH56CO.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E3 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE IS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p>Code all that apply</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>(1) Pension Credit</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2) State Retirement Pension</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(3) Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance, or Widowed Parent's</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(4) Armed Forces Compensation Scheme</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(5) War Widow's/Widower's Pension</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td> </tr> </table>	(1) Pension Credit	[1/0]	(2) State Retirement Pension	[1/0]	(3) Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance, or Widowed Parent's	[1/0]	(4) Armed Forces Compensation Scheme	[1/0]	(5) War Widow's/Widower's Pension	[1/0]		FULL ANNUAL ALL															
(1) Pension Credit	[1/0]																											
(2) State Retirement Pension	[1/0]																											
(3) Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance, or Widowed Parent's	[1/0]																											
(4) Armed Forces Compensation Scheme	[1/0]																											
(5) War Widow's/Widower's Pension	[1/0]																											

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH56D	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD E4</p> <p>AND HAVE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVED ANY OF THESE IN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	<p>TEXT SUB (OR YOUR PARTNER) TO BE INCLUDED IF THERE IS A SPOUSE. SAME RULES AS INCOME SECTION</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HH57D</p> <p>SCRIPT AMENDED</p>	<p>Ask if any coded 1 at HH56D. Otherwise go to HH57DO.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E4 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE HAVE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVED IN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS? ANY OTHERS? Code all that apply</p> <p>(1) Funeral Expenses Payment or Funeral Expense Assistance [1/0] (2) Sure Start Maternity Grant [1/0] (3) Best Start Grant [1/0] (4) Discretionary Housing Payment [1/0] (5) Loan or grant from DWP [1/0] (6) Loan or grant from Local Authority [1/0] (7) Winter Fuel Payments [1/0] (8) Cold Weather Payments [1/0] (9) Extended payment of Housing Benefit [1/0] (10) Bereavement Payment [1/0] (11) Return to Work Payment [1/0] (12) Community Care Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund [1/0] (13) Crisis Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund [1/0] (14) Budgeting Loan from Social Fund/Budgeting Advances from Universal Credit [1/0] (15) Healthy Start Vouchers [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																																																																
<p>HH60D</p> <p>SCRIPT AMENDED</p>	<p>Ask if respondent has partner, ask for each benefit recorded at HH57D.</p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">RESP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">PART</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Funeral Expenses Payment or Funeral Expense Assistance[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2] [3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sure Start Maternity Grant</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Best Start Grant</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discretionary Housing Payment</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loan or grant from DWP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loan or grant from Local Authority</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Winter Fuel Payments</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cold Weather Payments</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Extended payment of Housing Benefit</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bereavement Payment</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Return to Work Payment</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Community Care Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2] [3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Crisis Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Budgeting Loan from Social Fund/Budgeting Advances from Universal Credit</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Health Start Vouchers</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Funeral Expenses Payment or Funeral Expense Assistance [1]	[1]	[2]	[2] [3]	Sure Start Maternity Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]	Best Start Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]	Discretionary Housing Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]	Loan or grant from DWP	[1]	[2]	[3]	Loan or grant from Local Authority	[1]	[2]	[3]	Winter Fuel Payments	[1]	[2]	[3]	Cold Weather Payments	[1]	[2]	[3]	Extended payment of Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Bereavement Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]	Return to Work Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]	Community Care Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund	[1]	[2]	[2] [3]	Crisis Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund	[1]	[2]	[3]	Budgeting Loan from Social Fund/Budgeting Advances from Universal Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Health Start Vouchers	[1]	[2]	[3]		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																																																	
Funeral Expenses Payment or Funeral Expense Assistance [1]	[1]	[2]	[2] [3]																																																																	
Sure Start Maternity Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Best Start Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Discretionary Housing Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Loan or grant from DWP	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Loan or grant from Local Authority	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Winter Fuel Payments	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Cold Weather Payments	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Extended payment of Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Bereavement Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Return to Work Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Community Care Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund	[1]	[2]	[2] [3]																																																																	
Crisis Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Budgeting Loan from Social Fund/Budgeting Advances from Universal Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
Health Start Vouchers	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																	
<p>HH56DO</p>	<p>Ask for every 'other adult' in the household.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E4 AGAIN</p> <p>AND HAS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVED ANY OF THESE IN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS?</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't know</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refused</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">[4]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Yes		[1]	No		[2]	Don't know		[3]	Refused		[4]	<p>This question is again asked of up to three Other adults* in the household who are not the Householder or their spouse.</p> <p>*Aged over 15 and not living away from home, who are not the Highest Income Householder (person asked ILO1) or their spouse (person asked HH27).</p> <p>Loop round HH56BO and HH57BO, for each person.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>																																																					
Yes		[1]																																																																		
No		[2]																																																																		
Don't know		[3]																																																																		
Refused		[4]																																																																		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>HH57DO</p> <p>SCRIPT AMENDED</p>	<p>Ask if any coded 1 at HH56DO. Otherwise go to HH57FU1A.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E4 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE HAS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVED IN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p>Code all that apply</p> <p>(1) Funeral Expenses Payment or Funeral Expense Assistance [1/0] (2) Sure start maternity grant [1/0] (3) Best start grant [1/0] (4) Discretionary Housing Payment [1/0] (5) Loan or grant from DWP [1/0] (6) Loan or grant from Local Authority [1/0] (7) Winter fuel payments [1/0] (8) Cold weather payments [1/0] (9) Extended payment of housing benefit [1/0] (10) Bereavement payment [1/0] (11) Return to Work Payment [1/0] (12) Community Care Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund [1/0] (13) Crisis Grant from the Scottish Welfare Fund [1/0] (14) Budgeting Loan from Social Fund/Budgeting Advances from Universal Credit [1/0] (15) Healthy Start Vouchers [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HH57FU1A</p>	<p>Ask if HiH receives JSA (anyHH60A_7,1,3)</p> <p>THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE. IS YOUR ALLOWANCE...</p> <p>READ OUT.</p> <p>...contributory, that is based on your National Insurance contributions [1] .. income based, that is based on an assessment of your income [2] ...or a combination of "contributory" and "income based". [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH57FU1B	<p>Ask if spouse receives JSA (anyHH60A_7,2,3)</p> <p>THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE. IS {NAME OF SPOUSE'S} ALLOWANCE...</p> <p>READ OUT.</p> <p>...contributory, that is based on their National Insurance contributions [1] .. income based, that is based on an assessment of their income [2] ...or a combination of "contributory" and "income based". [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH57FU1C	<p>Ask if any other adult receives JSA (HH57AO_7 = 1)</p> <p>THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE. IS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT'S} ALLOWANCE...</p> <p>READ OUT.</p> <p>...contributory, that is based on National Insurance contributions [1] .. income based, that is based on an assessment of their income [2] ...or a combination of "contributory" and "income based". [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH57FU2A	<p>Ask if HIH receives ESA (anyHH60A_8,1,3)</p> <p>THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT ALLOWANCE. IS YOUR ALLOWANCE:</p> <p>READ OUT</p> <p>...contributory, that is based on your National Insurance contributions [1] .. income based, that is based on an assessment of your income [2] ...or a combination of "contributory" and "income based". [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH57FU2B	<p>Ask if respondent's spouse receives ESA (anyHH60A_8,2,3)</p> <p>THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT ALLOWANCE. IS {NAME OF SPOUSE}'S ALLOWANCE:</p> <p>READ OUT</p> <p>...contributory, that is based on their National Insurance contributions [1] .. income based, that is based on an assessment of their income [2] ...or a combination of "contributory" and "income based". [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH57FU2C	<p>Ask if other adults receives ESA (HH57AO_8 = 1)</p> <p>THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT ALLOWANCE. IS {NAME OF OTHER ADULT}'S ALLOWANCE:</p> <p>READ OUT</p> <p>...contributory, that is based on National Insurance contributions [1] .. income based, that is based on an assessment of their income [2] ...or a combination of "contributory" and "income based". [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH57FU3(A,B,C)	<p>Ask of those stating they receive PIP (for respondent if any HH60B_1,1,3: for spouse if any HH60B_1,2,3:for other adult if HH57BO_1 = 1).</p> <p>THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT. IS {YOUR/NAME OF SPOUSE/NAME OF OTHER ADULT} PAYMENT:</p> <p>READ OUT</p> <p>...Daily Living only [1] .. Mobility only [2] ...Both -daily living and mobility [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>	<p>For the rest of the follow-up questions are looped through for the respondent, for their spouse, and for other adults.</p> <p>Text sub. For respondent – "your". For spouse – {name of spouse}. For another adult. {Name of other adult}</p>	FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH57FU4(A,B,C)	<p>Ask of those stating they receive PIP Mobility component (for hlh if any HH57FU3A,2,3: for spouse if any HH57FU3B,2,3:for other adult if HH57FU3C,2,3 etc.).</p> <p>IN WHICH BAND {ARE YOU/IS SPOUSE NAME/IS OTHER ADULT NAME} RECEIVING PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT MOBILITY COMPONENT</p> <p>Enhanced Rate [1] Standard Rate [2] Nil Rate [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>	<p>Looped through for the respondent, for their spouse, and for other adults.</p> <p>Text sub. For respondent – “are you”. For spouse – is {name of spouse}. For another adult. Is {Name of other adult}</p>	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH57FU5(A,B,C)	<p>Ask of those stating they receive PIP Daily Living Component (for HiH if any HH57FU3A,1,3: for spouse if any HH57FU3B,1,3:for other adult if HH57FU3C,1,3 etc.).</p> <p>IN WHICH BAND {ARE YOU/IS SPOUSE NAME/IS OTHER ADULT NAME} RECEIVING PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT DAILY LIVING COMPONENT</p> <p>Enhanced rate [1] Standard rate [2] Nil rate [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>	<p>Looped through for the respondent, for their spouse, and for other adults.</p> <p>Text sub. For respondent – “are you”. For spouse – is {name of spouse}. For another adult. Is {Name of other adult}</p>	FULL ANNUAL	
HH57FU6(A,B,C)	<p>Ask of those stating they receive DLA (for HiH if any HH60B_2,1,3: for spouse if any HH60B_2,2,3:for other adult if HH57BO_2 = 1).</p> <p>THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE. IS {YOUR/NAME OF SPOUSE/NAME OF OTHER ADULT} PAYMENT: READ OUT</p> <p>...Care only [1] .. Mobility only [2] ...Both care and mobility [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>	<p>Looped through for the respondent, for their spouse, and for other adults.</p> <p>Text sub. For respondent – “your”. For spouse – {name of spouse}. For another adult. {Name of other adult}</p>	FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH57FU7(A,B,C)	<p>Ask of those stating they receive DLA Mobility component (for HiH if any HH57FU6A,2,3: for spouse if any HH57FU6B,2,3:for other adult if HH57FU6C,2,3 etc.).</p> <p>AT WHICH RATE {ARE YOU/IS SPOUSE NAME/IS OTHER ADULT NAME} RECEIVING DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE MOBILITY COMPONENT</p> <p>Higher rate [1] Lower rate [2] Nil rate [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>	<p>Looped through for the respondent, for their spouse, and for other adults.</p> <p>Text sub. For respondent – “your”. For spouse – {name of spouse}. For another adult. {Name of other adult}</p>	FULL ANNUAL	
HH57FU8(A,B,C)	<p>Ask of those stating they receive DLA Care component (for HiH if any HH57FU6A,1,3: for spouse if any HH57FU6B,1,3:for other adult if HH57FU6C,1,3 etc.).</p> <p>AT WHICH RATE {ARE YOU/IS SPOUSE NAME/IS OTHER ADULT NAME} RECEIVING DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE CARE COMPONENT</p> <p>Higher band [1] Middle band [2] Lower band [3] Nil rate [4] Don't know [5] Refused [6]</p>	<p>Looped through for the respondent, for their spouse, and for other adults.</p> <p>Text sub. For respondent – “are you”. For spouse – is {name of spouse}. For another adult. Is {Name of other adult}</p>	FULL ANNUAL	
HH57FU9(A,B,C)	<p>Ask of those stating they receive Attendance Allowance (for HiH if any HH60B_3,1,3: for spouse if any HH60B_3,2,3:for other adult if HH57BO_3 = 1).</p> <p>AT WHICH RATE {ARE YOU/IS SPOUSE NAME/IS OTHER ADULT NAME} RECEIVING ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE</p> <p>Higher rate [1] Lower rate [3] Don't know [4] Refused [5]</p>	<p>Looped through for the respondent, for their spouse, and for other adults.</p> <p>Text sub. For respondent – “are you”. For spouse – is {name of spouse}. For another adult. Is {Name of other adult}</p>	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH61	<p>Ask HH61 and HH62 for all benefits coded as received at HH57A, HH57B, HH57C and HH57D. (All benefits of respondent and spouse)</p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN BENEFITS LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED {BENEFIT}?</p> <p>If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Take care not to double count.</p> <p>Enter to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>	<p>Note to scripters: The routing into these questions will be very different from before, but the questions, the looping, and the text sub structure should remain the same.</p> <p>1-40,000</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
HH62	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year/One off payment [1] Other [99] Don't know [98]</p>	<p>Note to scripters: The routing into these questions will be very different from before, but the questions and the looping should remain the same.</p> <p>CHECKS, SOFT CHECK IF > £16,000</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
HH61O	<p>Ask HH61 and HH62 for all benefits coded as received at HH57AO, HH57BO, HH57CO and HH57DO. (All benefits of other adults).</p> <p>HOW MUCH DID {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVE IN BENEFITS LAST TIME THEY RECEIVED {BENEFIT}?</p> <p>Enter to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>	<p>This is the new version of the HH61 and HH62 for all benefits received by other adults. As well as looping through the benefits, it will also have to loop through the different other adults.</p> <p>1-40,000</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH620	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year/One off payment [1] Other [99] Don't know [98]</p>	CHECKS, SOFT CHECK IF > £16,000	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH67	<p>Ask all SHOWCARD E5</p> <p>DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE ANY OTHER REGULAR INCOME OR PAYMENT FROM ANY SOURCES ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HH68	<p>Continue if HH67 coded 1. Otherwise, go to HH68O. SHOWCARD E5 AGAIN</p> <p>FROM WHICH OF THESE SOURCES? WHICH OTHERS? Code all that apply</p> <p>Occupational/employer (non-State) pension(s) [1] Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant [2] Maintenance payments [3] Rent from property or subletting, including boarders [4] Dig money from other household members [5] Benefit from accident/sickness scheme etc [6] Investment income (eg Dividends from shares/interest from savings) [7] Student loan [8] Grant [9] Regular non-work income, from any other source (please specify) [10]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																																												
HH69	<p>Ask if respondent has partner and HH67 = 1.</p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT OTHER INCOME?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Occupational/employer pension(s)</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance payments</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rent from property or subletting</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dig money</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit from accident/sickness scheme</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investment income</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Student loan</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>{Other}</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Occupational/employer pension(s)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[1]	[2]	[3]	Maintenance payments	[1]	[2]	[3]	Rent from property or subletting	[1]	[2]	[3]	Dig money	[1]	[2]	[3]	Benefit from accident/sickness scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]	Investment income	[1]	[2]	[3]	Student loan	[1]	[2]	[3]	Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]	{Other}	[1]	[2]	[3]		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																													
Occupational/employer pension(s)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Maintenance payments	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Rent from property or subletting	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Dig money	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Benefit from accident/sickness scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Investment income	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Student loan	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
{Other}	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
HH670	<p>Ask of all other adults in the household.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E5</p> <p>DOES {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVE ANY OTHER REGULAR INCOME OR PAYMENT FROM ANY SOURCES ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	Text sub similar to previous questions in the income question.	FULL ANNUAL ALL																																													
HH680	<p>Continue if HH670 coded 1. Otherwise, go to ELC1.</p> <p>SHOWCARD E5 AGAIN</p> <p>FROM WHICH OF THESE SOURCES? WHICH OTHERS? Code all that apply</p> <table border="0"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Occupational/employer (non-State) pension(s)</td> <td>[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant</td> <td>[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance payments</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rent from property or subletting, including boarders</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dig money from other household members</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit from accident/sickness scheme etc</td> <td>[6]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investment income (eg Dividends from shares/interest from savings)</td> <td>[7]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Student loan</td> <td>[8]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>[9]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Regular non-work income, from any other source (please specify)</td> <td>[10]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Occupational/employer (non-State) pension(s)	[1]	Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[2]	Maintenance payments	[3]	Rent from property or subletting, including boarders	[4]	Dig money from other household members	[5]	Benefit from accident/sickness scheme etc	[6]	Investment income (eg Dividends from shares/interest from savings)	[7]	Student loan	[8]	Grant	[9]	Regular non-work income, from any other source (please specify)	[10]		FULL ANNUAL ALL																									
Occupational/employer (non-State) pension(s)	[1]																																															
Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[2]																																															
Maintenance payments	[3]																																															
Rent from property or subletting, including boarders	[4]																																															
Dig money from other household members	[5]																																															
Benefit from accident/sickness scheme etc	[6]																																															
Investment income (eg Dividends from shares/interest from savings)	[7]																																															
Student loan	[8]																																															
Grant	[9]																																															
Regular non-work income, from any other source (please specify)	[10]																																															

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH70	<p>Ask HH70 and HH71 for each income coded at HH68</p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN INOME LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED IT? If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Enter to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>	<p>1-500,000</p> <p>CHECKS, SOFT CHECK IF > £16,000</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
HH71	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year/One off payment [1] Other [99] None [98]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
HH70O	<p>Ask HH70 and HH71 for each income coded at HH68</p> <p>HOW MUCH DID {NAME OF OTHER ADULT} RECEIVE IN INCOME LAST TIME THEY RECEIVED IT? Enter to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>	<p>1-500,000</p> <p>CHECKS, SOFT CHECK IF > £16,000</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH710	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year/One off payment [1] Other [99] None [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
<p>HI1</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE BUT AMEND SHOWCARD REFERENCE)</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD E6</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ACCOUNTS, IF ANY, DO YOU OR YOUR PARTNER HAVE?</p> <p>Bank account [1/0] Building society account [1/0] Credit Union account [1/0] Post Office Card Account [1/0] *No, none of these [1/0] *Refused [1/0]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p> <p>Documentation changed</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
	ELC – CHILDCARE & CHILDCARE COSTS			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ELC1	<p>Ask if have any children aged 2, 3 OR 4 (HA5_X = 2,3 OR 4) or aged 5 and not at school (HA5=5 AND HA7_X = 12). If more than one child aged 2, 3 OR 4 (HA5_X = 2,3 OR 4) or aged 5 and not at school (HA5=5 AND HA7_X = 12), select one at random.</p> <p>SHOWCARD F1</p> <p>THESE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT EARLY LEARNING AND CHILDCARE.</p> <p>I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT TIMES WHEN [^CHILDNAME] IS NOT BEING LOOKED AFTER BY YOURSELF (AND/OR YOUR PARTNER). WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL TYPES OF CHILDCARE.</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE TYPES OF CHILDCARE DOES [^CHILDNAME] REGULARLY RECEIVE? [IF MONTH OF INTERVIEW IS JULY OR AUGUST ADD "IF THIS IS DIFFERENT DURING THE SCHOOL SUMMER HOLIDAYS, PLEASE ANSWER ABOUT THE TERM BEFORE THE HOLIDAYS"]</p> <p>Note to interviewers: do not include any time the child spends with another parent who lives elsewhere.</p> <p>(1) Local authority nursery or pre-school [1/0] (2) Private nursery or pre-school [1/0] (3) Childminder [1/0] (4) Playgroup [1/0] (5) Family centre [1/0] (6) A relative or friend [1/0] (7) Other, please say what [Other specify box] [1/0] None [1/0]</p>	<p>[^CHILDNAME] is the random of the child selected. This is used throughout this section.</p> <p>Additional text to be added if month of interview is July or August.</p> <p>[IF MONTH OF INTERVIEW IS JULY OR AUGUST ADD "IF THIS IS DIFFERENT DURING THE SCHOOL SUMMER HOLIDAYS, PLEASE ANSWER ABOUT THE TERM BEFORE THE HOLIDAYS"]</p>	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC2	<p>Ask if any regular care (ANY ELC1, 1 to 7 = 1)</p> <p>IN TOTAL, HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK IS [^CHILDNAME] LOOKED AFTER BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN YOURSELF (AND/OR YOUR PARTNER) DURING SCHOOL TERM-TIME?</p> <p>Number of hours.....(write in)</p> <p>None/Less than one hour [-9] Don't know [-8] Refused [-7]</p>	<p>Note to scripters (range allowed of 1 to 50).</p>	FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ELC2A	<p>Ask if more than 9 hours of childcare a week (ELC2 >9).</p> <p>AND DOES THAT INCLUDE ANY OVERNIGHT STAYS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL	
ELC2B	<p>Ask if any overnight stays (ELC2A=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY OVERNIGHT STAYS DOES THAT INCLUDE?</p> <p>Number of overnight stays..... (write in)</p> <p>None [-9] Don't know [-8] Refused [-7]</p>	Range 1-7	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC3	<p>Ask if any regular care (ANY ELC1, 1 to 7 = 1)</p> <p>AND IN THE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS, HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK IS [^CHILDNAME] LOOKED AFTER BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN YOURSELF (AND/OR YOUR PARTNER)?</p> <p>Number of hours.....(write in)</p> <p>None/Less than one hour [-9] Don't know [-8] Refused [-7]</p>	Range 1-50	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC3CHECK	<p>Ask if said no hours of childcare during holidays (ELC3 = None/Less than one hour or Don't know) but looked after by relatives/friends or others at other times (ELC1=6 or 7 = 1)</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES {TEXT-SUB} THAT YOU MENTIONED NOT LOOK AFTER [^CHILDNAME] REGULARLY DURING THE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS?</p> <p>Yes they do, loop back to ELC3 to amend No they don't, continue to ELC3a?</p>	<p>TEXT SUB =</p> <p>IF ELC1, 6 = 1 and ELC1, 7 ne 1 'THE FRIEND OR RELATIVE'</p> <p>IF ELC1, 6 = 1 and ELC1, 7 = 1 'THE FRIEND OR RELATIVE OR {OTHER SPECIFY AT ELC1}'</p> <p>IF ELC1, 6 ne 1 and ELC1, 7 = 1 '{OTHER SPECIFY RESPONSE AT ELC1}'</p>	FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ELC3A	<p>Ask if more than 9 hours of childcare a week during holidays (ELC3 >9).</p> <p>AND DOES THAT INCLUDE ANY OVERNIGHT STAYS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL	
ELC3B	<p>Ask if any overnight stays during holidays (ELC3A=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY OVERNIGHT STAYS DOES THAT INCLUDE?</p> <p>Number of overnight stays..... (write in)</p> <p>None [-9] Don't know [-8] Refused [-7]</p>	Range 1-7	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC4	<p>Ask if any regular care (ANY ELC1, 1 to 7 = 1)</p> <p>ALL 3 AND 4 YEAR OLDS AND SOME 2 YEAR OLDS ARE ENTITLED TO FREE CHILDCARE WHICH IS FUNDED BY THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR THE COUNCIL.</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS OF THIS SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR LOCAL AUTHORITY FUNDED CHILDCARE DO YOU CURRENTLY USE PER WEEK, DURING SCHOOL TERM-TIME, FOR [^CHILDNAME]?</p> <p>Number of hours.....(write in)</p> <p>None [-5] My child is not entitled to any funded childcare [-6] I don't know if my child is eligible [-7] My child uses funded childcare but I'm not sure how many hours [-8] Refused [-9] Don't know [-10]</p>	Range 1-50	FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ELC4A	<p>Ask if no regular care (ELC1= none)</p> <p>ALL 3 AND 4 YEAR OLDS AND SOME 2 YEAR OLDS ARE ENTITLED TO FREE CHILDCARE WHICH IS FUNDED BY THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR THE COUNCIL.</p> <p>Is [^CHILDNAME] CURRENTLY ENTITLED TO ANY OF THIS FREE CHILDCARE?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [-8] Refused [-9]</p>		FULL ANNUAL	
ELC5	<p>Ask if ELC4 > 0</p> <p>OVER HOW MANY DAYS WOULD THOSE FUNDED HOURS BE SPREAD IN AN AVERAGE WEEK DURING SCHOOL TERM-TIME?</p> <p>Number of days.....(write in)</p> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999703]</p>	Range 1-7	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC6	<p>Ask if any regular care (ANY ELC1, 1 to 7 = 1) and ELC4 IS NOT 'My child is not entitled to any funded childcare'</p> <p>IS [^CHILDNAME] OFFERED FUNDED HOURS DURING THE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL	
ELC7	<p>Ask if ELC6 = 1</p> <p>AND DOES [^CHILDNAME] USE ANY FUNDED HOURS DURING THE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ELC8	<p>Ask if ELC7 = 1</p> <p>AND HOW MANY HOURS OF FUNDED CHILDCARE DO YOU CURRENTLY USE PER WEEK, DURING SCHOOL HOLIDAYS, FOR [^CHILDNAME]?</p> <p>Number of hours.....(write in)</p> <p>None/Less than one hour [-98] Don't know [999998] Refused [999703]</p>	Range 1-50	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC9	<p>Ask if ELC8 > 0</p> <p>OVER HOW MANY DAYS WOULD THOSE FUNDED HOURS BE SPREAD IN AN AVERAGE WEEK DURING SCHOOL HOLIDAYS?</p> <p>Number of days.....(write in)</p> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999703]</p>	Range 0-7	FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ELC10	<p>Ask if any regular care (ANY ELC1, 1 to 7 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD F2</p> <p>USING THIS CARD, PLEASE TELL ME THE MAIN REASON YOU USE CHILDCARE FOR [^CHILDNAME]? If more than one form of childcare used (more than one = 1 at ELC1,1 to ELC1,7) add PLEASE THINK ABOUT ALL THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF CHILDCARE YOU USE WHEN ANSWERING.</p> <p>IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE REASON, PLEASE TELL ME THE TOP THREE.</p> <p>Multicode up to 3.</p> <p>(1) So that I (or my partner) can work [1/0] (2) So that I (or my partner) can look for work [1/0] (3) So that I (or my partner) can study or improve work-related skills [1/0] (4) So that I (or my partner) can look after the home (for example cooking,DIY, cleaning, etc.) [1/0] (5) So that I (or my partner) can look after other children [1/0] (6) So that I (or my partner) can look after another relative or friend [1/0] (7) So that I (or my partner) can socialise, exercise, spend time on hobbies, etc. [1/0] (8) To give me (or my partner) some time to rest/destress/relax [1/0] (9) Because my child likes spending time there [1/0] (10) For my child's social development (including mixing with other children) [1/0] (11) For my child's learning and language development [1/0] (12) To improve my child's behaviour [1/0] (13) To help prepare my child for school [1/0] (14) To give my child the opportunity to use different toys, books and outdoor equipment [1/0] (15) To give my child the opportunity to try new activities and experiences [1/0] (16) Other, please say what [Other Specify] [1/0]</p>	<p>TEXT SUB.</p> <p>If more than one form of childcare used (more than one = 1 at ELC1,1 to ELC1,7) add "PLEASE THINK ABOUT ALL THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF CHILDCARE YOU USE WHEN ANSWERING."</p>	FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ELC11	<p>Ask if any regular care (ANY ELC1, 1 to 7 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY PAY PER WEEK OR PER MONTH FOR [^CHILDNAME'S] CHILDCARE DURING SCHOOL TERM-TIME?</p> <p>Amount.....(write in)</p> <p>None, childcare is free [-1] All childcare is paid by the local Authority/Scottish Government [-2] Don't know [-3] Refused [-4]</p>	<p>Note for interviewer instructions</p> <p>If asked whether they should include money paid for snacks, say yes.</p>	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC11A	<p>Ask if figure given at ELC11.</p> <p>ENTER WHETHER THIS FIGURE IS PER WEEK OR PER MONTH</p> <p>Per week [1] Per month [2]</p>	NOTE TO SCRIPTERS – CAN ELC11 AND ELC11A be shown on the same screen?	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC12	<p>Ask if any childcare during the holidays (ELC3 >0)</p> <p>AND DURING THE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS, HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY PAY PER WEEK OR PER MONTH FOR [^CHILDNAME]'S CHILDCARE?</p> <p>Amount.....(write in)</p> <p>None, childcare is free [-1] All childcare is paid by the local Authority/Scottish Government [-2] Same as during school term time. [-3] Refused [-4] Don't know [-5]</p>	RANGE 1-10000	FULL ANNUAL	
ELC12A	<p>Ask if figure given at ELC12.</p> <p>ENTER WHETHER THIS FIGURE IS PER WEEK OR PER MONTH</p> <p>Per week [1] Per month [2]</p>	NOTE TO SCRIPTERS – CAN ELC12 AND ELC12A be shown on the same screen?	FULL ANNUAL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ELC13	<p>Ask if they receive any funded childcare (ELC4 > 0 OR ELC8 > 0)</p> <p>SHOWCARD F3</p> <p>HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL QUALITY OF SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR LOCAL AUTHORITY FUNDED CHILDCARE PROVISION THAT YOU USE FOR [^CHILDNAME]?</p> <p>(1) Very satisfied [1] (2) Fairly satisfied [2] (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] (4) Fairly dissatisfied [4] (5) Very dissatisfied [5] Don't know [6]</p>		FULL ANNUAL	
ELC14	<p>Ask if they receive any funded childcare (ELC4 > 0 OR ELC8 > 0)</p> <p>SHOWCARD F4</p> <p>SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THAT ASPECTS OF THE FUNDED CHILDCARE DON'T MEET THEIR NEEDS VERY WELL. DO ANY OF THE ISSUES ON THIS CARD CAUSE A PROBLEM FOR YOU?</p> <p>Multicode ok.</p> <p>(1) Not enough places available locally [1/0] (2) Transport difficulties [1/0] (3) Not enough funded hours to meet my needs [1/0] (4) Lack of flexibility in the times/days offered [1/0] (5) Lack of provision in school holidays [1/0] (6) Lack of provision for preferred type of childcare provider (for example childminder versus nursery setting) [1/0] (7) Lack of providers I could trust to provide a high quality service [1/0] (8) Too expensive because of unforeseen/additional costs [1/0] (9) Other problem, please say what [Other Specify] [1/0] (10) No, I have not had problems with it [1]</p>		FULL ANNUAL	

<p>ELC15</p>	<p>Ask if have eligible child (Any children aged 2, 3 OR 4 or aged 5 and not at school). AND no funded childcare hours received (ELC4 = -5,-7 OR ELC4A=,1,-8)</p> <p>SHOWCARD F5</p> <p>USING THE OPTIONS ON THIS CARD, PLEASE TELL ME THE REASON OR REASONS YOU ARE NOT USING FUNDED CHILDCARE FOR [^CHILDNAME] AT THE MOMENT?</p> <p>(1) Not eligible [1/0] (2) I don't know if my child is eligible [1/0] (3) He/she does not get a place until later in the year [1/0] (4) Rather look after him/her myself [1/0] (5) Rarely need to be away from him/her [1/0] (6) He/she is too young [1/0] (7) He/she wouldn't like to be separated from myself (or my partner) [1/0] (8) He/she is better cared for in a home environment [1/0] (9) I was not aware of the availability of funded childcare [1/0] (10) Don't know how to apply/find applying too difficult [1/0] (11) Travel time too long [1/0] (12) The travel costs would be too high to get to a suitable provider [1/0] (13) Can't afford it, even with funded hours, because always hidden costs [1/0] (14) Lack of flexibility/choice in opening hours [1/0] (15) Lack of provision in school holidays [1/0] (16) Lack of flexibility/choice in types of childcare available [1/0] (17) Doesn't meet the additional support needs of my child [1/0] (18) None I could trust to provide a high quality service [1/0] (19) Other, please say what [Other Specify] [1/0] No reason / I don't know [1]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL</p>	
---------------------	---	--	--------------------	--

<p>ELC16</p>	<p>Ask if they receive any funded childcare (ELC4 > 0 OR ELC8 > 0)</p> <p>SHOWCARD F6</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ABOUT WAYS YOUR FUNDED CHILDCARE PROVIDER HELPS YOU SUPPORT [^CHILDNAME]'S LEARNING?</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>1 They give me good ideas for ways to help [^childname] learn, such as outdoor activities, reading stories together, sorting washing together etc. 2 They communicate with me regularly about [^childname]'s progress</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>(1) Strongly agree [1] (2) Tend to agree [2] (3) Neither agree nor disagree [3] (4) Tend to disagree [4] (5) Strongly disagree [5] Don't know [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL</p>	
---------------------	---	--	--------------------	--

<p>ELC17</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask for each child aged 0 to 11, except for children already about in ELC2 to ELC12A.</p> <p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT CHILDCARE COSTS FOR ALL [OTHER] CHILDREN AGED UP TO 11,</p> <p>HOW MUCH, IF ANYTHING, DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY PAY PER WEEK OR PER MONTH FOR [^CHILDNAME'S] CHILDCARE DURING SCHOOL TERM-TIME?</p> <p>IF HA7_X = 7, ADD: PLEASE INCLUDE THINGS LIKE BREAKFAST CLUBS, AFTER SCHOOL CHILDCARE CLUBS AND CHILDMINDERS BUT DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SCHOOL FEES FOR CHILDREN AT INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS.[PLEASE ENTER WHETHER AMOUNT IS GIVEN PER WEEK OR PER MONTH]</p> <p>Note to interviewers. If asked, do not include clubs and activities where the main purpose is the child taking part in the activity (rather than providing childcare while parents are working etc.)</p> <p>Amount.....(write in)</p> <p>Nothing, no chidcare used [-1] Nothing, childcare is free [-2] All childcare is paid by the local Authority/Scottish Government [-3] Don't know [-4] Refused [-5]</p>	<p>NOTE FOR SCRIPTERS ELC17 to ELC18A should asked for each additional eligible child in turn, before moving on to the next child, and then onto ELC19.</p> <p>FIRST TEXT SUB "OTHER" BASED ON WHETHER ELC1 to ELC12 HAS BEEN ASKED.</p> <p>SECOND TEXT SUB INCLUDED IF CHILD AT SCHOOL.</p>	<p>SHCS STREAMS 1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>ELC17A</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if figure given at ELC17.</p> <p>ENTER WHETHER THIS FIGURE IS PER WEEK OR PER MONTH</p> <p>Per week [1] Per month [2]</p>		<p>SHCS STREAMS 1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

<p>ELC18</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask for each child aged 0 to 11, except for children already about in ELC1 to ELC12A.</p> <p>AND DURING THE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS, HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY PAY PER WEEK OR PER MONTH FOR [^CHILDNAME]'S CHILDCARE?</p> <p>Amount.....(write in)</p> <p>None, no childcare used [-1] None, childcare is free [-2] All childcare is paid by the local Authority/Scottish Government [-3] Same as during school term time. [-4] Refused [-5] Don't know [-6]</p>	<p>RANGE 1-10000</p>	<p>SHCS STREAMS 1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>ELC18A</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if figure given at ELC18.</p> <p>ENTER WHETHER THIS FIGURE IS PER WEEK OR PER MONTH</p> <p>Per week [1] Per month [2]</p>		<p>SHCS STREAMS 1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>ELC19</p>	<p>Ask if any any childcare is paid for (for Streams 1 to 4, figure given at ELC11 OR ELC12 OR ELC17 OR ELC18: for streams 5 to 12, figures given at ELC11 or ELC12).</p> <p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY FOR ANY OF {YOUR/^CHILDNAME'S} CHILDCARE WITH SALARY SACRIFICE CHILDCARE VOUCHERS OR THROUGH TAX-FREE CHILDCARE?</p> <p>Yes, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers [1] Yes, tax-free childcare [2] No [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>TEXT SUB</p> <p>IF STREAMS 1 to 4, "Your".</p> <p>If STREAMS 5 to 12 " ^CHILDNAME" of selected 2,3,4,5yo.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL</p>	
<p>ELC20</p>	<p>ASK IF (ELC19 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY FOR CHILDCARE WITH SALARY SACRIFICE CHILDCARE VOUCHERS PER WEEK OR PER MONTH?</p> <p>Amount.....(write in)</p> <p>Refused [-4] Don't know [-5]</p>	<p>RANGE 1 TO 20000</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL</p>	

<p>ELC20A</p>	<p>Ask if figure given at ELC20. ENTER WHETHER THIS FIGURE IS PER WEEK OR PER MONTH</p> <p>Per week [1] Per month [2]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL</p>	
<p>ELC20B</p>	<p>Ask if any childcare paid for with salary sacrifice vouchers or tax free childcare (ELC19=1 or 2).</p> <p>AND DO THE CHILDCARE COSTS THAT YOU HAVE GIVEN ME INCLUDE THE [IF ELC 19=1 'SALARY SACRIFICE CHILDCARE VOUCHERS] [IF ELC19=2' MONEY FROM TAX-FREE CHILDCARE']?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL</p>	
<p>ELC21</p>	<p>Ask if any childcare is paid for (for Streams 1 to 4, figure given at ELC11 OR ELC12 OR ELC17 OR ELC18: for streams 5 to 12, figures given at ELC11 or ELC12).</p> <p>SHOWCARD F7</p> <p>HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT DO YOU FIND IT TO AFFORD YOUR HOUSEHOLD'S CHILDCARE COSTS?</p> <p>Very easy [1] Easy [2] Neither easy nor difficult [3] Difficult [4] Very difficult [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL</p>	
<p>SAVE1</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE BUT UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE)</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD F8</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE TOTAL VALUE OF ANY SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS YOU HAVE, AT THE MOMENT DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) HAVE TOTAL SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS WORTH £1,000 OR MORE IN ANY COMBINATION OF THE PLACES MENTIONED ON THIS CARD, DO YOU HAVE LESS THAN £1,000 IN SAVINGS OR INVESTMENT OR DO YOU HAVE NO SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS AT ALL.</p> <p>No savings [1] Less than £1,000 [2] £1,000 or more [3] Don't know [6] Refused [4]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11</p>	

<p>CREDIT109</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE BUT UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE)</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD F9</p> <p>LAST MONTH, DID YOU OR YOUR PARTNER OWE MONEY ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ONCE YOU HAD MADE WHAT PAYMENTS YOU COULD?</p> <p>Please include any accounts that might be currently inactive or suspended.</p> <p>Credit Cards like Mastercard, Visa [1/0] Charge Card like Diner Club [1/0] Shop or Store card like Argos, B&Q or Dorothy Perkins [1/0] None of these [1/0] Refused [1/0]</p>	<p>Reinstated in January 2015</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>CREDIT 309</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE BUT UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE)</p>	<p>SHOWCARD F10</p> <p>HAVE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER USED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FOR CREDIT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS? EXCLUDE ANY MORTGAGE OR ANY LOANS SECURED ON YOUR PROPERTY.</p> <p>Catalogues or mail order schemes [1/0] Hire or Rental Purchase Agreements (like brighthouse) [1/0] A personal loan, e.g. with Bank, Building Society, Finance House [1/0] Cash loan from a company that comes to your home to collect payments [1/0] Loan from a pawnbroker/cash converters [1/0] Loan from a Credit Union [1/0] Loan from a Social Fund [1/0] Loan from an Employer [1/0] Loan from a friend, relative or other private individual [1/0] Loan from a student loan company [1/0] Student loan from a bank or building society [1/0] A loan from a pay day lender [1/0] Other type of loan [1/0] None of these [1/0] *Refused [1/0]</p>	<p>Added in January 2015. Different from 2013 version</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

<p>MATERDEP1A</p>	<p>Ask all SHOWCARD G1</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR STANDARD OF LIVING, I AM GOING TO READ A LIST OF ITEMS. I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TELL ME WHICH OF THESE YOU DO OR DON'T HAVE. IF YOU DO NOT HAVE SOMETHING ON THE LIST, IS THIS BECAUSE YOU DON'T WANT IT, OR CANNOT AFFORD IT.</p> <p>INSTRUCTION TO INTERVIEWER: THESE ITEMS REFER TO THE HOUSEHOLD, SO IN RESPONDING PLEASE THINK ABOUT ALL ADULTS WHO LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>A - Enough money to save regularly (of at least £20) for rainy days B - Enough money to repair/replace broken electrical goods C - Enough money to make regular payments into an occupational or private pension D - All recommended dental work/treatment F - Enough money to take part in sport/exercise activities or classes G - Enough money to take part in a hobby or leisure activity I - Home contents insurance K - Access to £500 to cover an unexpected, but necessary, expense</p> <p>(1) Yes, have it [1] (2) Don't have but don't want [2] (3) Don't have and can't afford [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Component C is only asked if someone in the household is aged 16-64 (inclusive).</p> <p>ROUTING AMENDED AT START OF Q2 2014 to only be asked of</p> <p><i>Asked if any household members are aged 0-16 and "Son or daughter (including adopted)" or "Step son or step daughter" at HA3 OR if any household members are aged 17-19 and "Son or daughter (including adopted)" or "Step son or step daughter" at HA3 and in full-time education at HA7 and living at home (HA10B).</i></p> <p>Showcards should have the three response categories</p> <p>Move to all streams</p>	<p>ANNUAL FULL</p>	<p>MATDEP1A to MATDEP1K</p>
<p>MATERDEP1B</p>	<p>ASK IF ANY OF THE RESPONSES TO (MATERDEP1A, A TO K = 3) SHOWCARD G1 AGAIN</p> <p>CONTINUING ON....</p> <p>E - Enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration H - Appropriate clothes for job interviews J - A damp free home</p> <p>(1) Yes, have it [1] (2) Don't have but don't want [2] (3) Don't have and can't afford [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Component H is only asked if someone in the household is aged 16-64 (inclusive).</p>		

<p>MATDEP2</p>	<p>Ask if any of the responses to (materdep1a, A to K = 3) and (any children aged 0-16 in household who is a child OR anyone aged 17 to 19 and in full-time education (see notes))</p> <p>SHOWCARD G1 AGAIN</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR STANDARD OF LIVING, I AM GOING TO READ A LIST OF ITEMS. THESE ARE ITEMS THAT YOUR CHILD(REN) MAY HAVE. I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TELL ME WHICH OF THESE {TEXT SUB – NME OF OLDEST CHILD } HAS. IF {TEXT SUB - NAME OF OLDEST CHILD} DOES NOT HAVE AN ITEM, IS THIS BECAUSE YOU DO NOT WANT IT, OR CANNOT AFFORD IT.</p> <p>A - Does your child have money to save B - Does your child have a holiday away from home at least one week a year C - Does your child have day trips with family once a month D - Does your child have access to a computer and internet for homework E - Does your child get pocket money F - Does your child have a warm winter coat G - Does your child have at least four pairs of trousers, leggings, jeans etc H - Does your child have some new, not second-hand clothes I - Is there a garden or outdoor space nearby where your child can play safely J - Does your child attend toddler group, etc. at least once a week (<i>pre-school only</i>)</p> <p>Are there enough bedrooms for every child aged 10 or older of different sex to have their own bedroom</p> <p>(1) Yes, have it [1] (2) Don't have but don't want [2] (3) Don't have and can't afford [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Added 2014</p> <p>Note text substitution</p> <p><i>Asked if any household members are aged 0-16 and "Son or daughter (including adopted)" or "Step son or step daughter" at HA3 OR if any household members are aged 17-19 and "Son or daughter (including adopted)" or "Step son or step daughter" at HA3 and in full-time education at HA7 and living at home (HA10B).</i></p> <p>Showcards should have the three response categories</p>	<p>ANNUAL FULL</p>	<p>MATDEP2A to MATDEP2K</p>
	<p>HJ – MORTGAGE AND RENT</p>			
<p>OH2</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE COSTS OF YOUR HOME-OWNERSHIP</p> <p>Ask if tenure coded owner or shared owner (HB509=1,2,3)</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DID YOU OR SOMEONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD BUY THIS PROPERTY OR WAS IT INHERITED OR A GIFT?</p> <p>I/we/someone bought [1] Inherited [2] Gift [3] Don't know [4]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

<p>OH4</p>	<p>Ask if coded I/we/someone bought (1) at OH2 and yes (1) at T36 and bought the property after 1980 (T39)</p> <p>DID YOU OR SOMEONE FROM YOUR HOUSEHOLD BUY THIS HOUSE/FLAT UNDER THE RIGHT TO BUY OR RENT TO MORTGAGE SCHEME?</p> <p>SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD AROUND TIME BOUGHT. NOT NECESSARILY SAME AS CURRENT HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>Yes, Right to Buy [1] No, [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4</p>	
<p>OH9</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH2</p> <p>WHAT WAS THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THIS PROPERTY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	<p>CHECK: INTERVIEWERS ASKED TO CONFIRM AMOUNT ENTERED.</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

<p>OH11</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if house bought (OH2 = 1).</p> <p>SHOWCARD G2</p> <p>FROM WHICH OF THE SOURCES ON THIS CARD DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD GET THE MONEY TO BUY THIS PROPERTY? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.</p> <p>(1) Building society mortgage/loan [1] (2) Bank mortgage/loan [2] (3) Insurance/finance company mortgage/loan [3] (4) Local authority mortgage/loan [4] (5) Other Government or public sector loans (e.g. from Dept of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland) [5] (6) Private loan from parents [6] (7) Other private loan [7] (8) Government grant e.g. Tenants' Incentive Scheme [8] (9) Gift [9] (10) Sale of previous property [10] (11) Savings [11] (12) Inheritance [12] (13) Another way (Please say what) [13] Don't know [14] Refused [15]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>OH13</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded I/we/someone bought (1) at OH2 and coded a type of loan at OH11 (1 to 7)</p> <p>WAS THE MONEY YOUR HOUSEHOLD BORROWED AT THE TIME JUST TO COVER THE COST OF BUYING THE HOUSE/FLAT ITSELF, OR WAS IT ALSO TO COVER THE COST OF REPAIRS OR IMPROVEMENTS?</p> <p>Just for buying or building house/flat [1] For repairs/improvements as well [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>OH14</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded For repairs/improvements as well (2) at OH13</p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU AND YOUR HOUSEHOLD BORROW IN TOTAL AT THIS TIME?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

<p>OH15</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>ASK IF OH13 = 2</p> <p>HOW MUCH OF THIS WAS BORROWED FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE PROPERTY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>OH16</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if figure was given at OH14</p> <p>HOW MUCH WAS BORROWED FOR THE REPAIRS OR IMPROVEMENTS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>HJ1</p> <p>SCRIPT AMENDMENT</p>	<p>Ask if has a mortgage (HB509=1,2,3). Others go to HJ3A.</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE A MORTGAGE OR LOAN OUTSTANDING ON THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Refused [3]</p>	<p>AMEND ROUTING</p>	<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>OH19</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH18 (NOW HJ1 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD G3</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES YOUR MORTGAGE?</p> <p>(1) Repayment [1] (2) Combined repayment and endowment [2] (3) Interest only - Endowment [3] (4) Interest only - ISA/PEP [4] (5) Interest only - Pension [5] (6) Combined current account/mortgage [6] (7) Other [7] Don't know [8]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

<p>OH21</p> <p>AMEND –</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH18 (NOW HJ1 = 1)</p> <p>AND HOW MANY YEARS DOES THE MORTGAGE/LOAN HAVE LEFT TO RUN?</p> <p>THIS REFERS TO CURRENT MORTGAGE. IF MORE THAN ONE MORTGAGE, CODE ONE HAD FOR THE LONGEST TIME.</p> <p>Under 5 years [1] 5 years, less than 10 years [2] 10 years, less than 15 years [3] 15 years, less than 20 years [4] 20 years or more [5] Don't know [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>HJ2</p>	<p>Ask if has a mortgage</p> <p>AT THE MOMENT, HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY EACH MONTH IN MORTGAGE PAYMENTS, EXCLUDING ANY CONTENTS OR BUILDINGS INSURANCE OR MORTGAGE PROTECTION? Code to the nearest £. Ask to estimate if unsure. Record total for all mortgages/loans.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [9998] Refused [9997]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>OH25</p> <p>AMEND –</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at HJ1</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A MORTGAGE PROTECTION INSURANCE POLICY, THAT IS A POLICY THAT WILL COVER THE REPAYMENTS ON YOUR MORTGAGE IN THE EVENT OF YOU BEING MADE REDUNDANT OR BEING UNABLE TO WORK?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>OH26</p> <p>AMEND –</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH25</p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY EACH MONTH FOR THIS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

<p>OH27</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if tenure coded owner or shared owner(HB509,1,2,3) and Accom is NOT coded Flat/Maisonette (HB1 =2)</p> <p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY A REGULAR SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OR UPKEEP OF THE COMMON AREAS AROUND YOUR HOUSE?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>HJ3A</p> <p>NEW QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if HB509 is coded 3 or 4 (rented or shared ownership)</p> <p>I'D NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE COST OF RENTING YOUR HOME.</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, IS ANY OF YOUR RENT PAID FOR BY HOUSING BENEFIT OR ANY HOUSING ELEMENT OF UNIVERSAL CREDIT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HJ3</p> <p>SCRIPT AMENDMENT</p>	<p>Ask if HB509 is coded 3 or 4 (rented or shared ownership)</p> <p>HOW MUCH IS THE TOTAL RENT FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION [SUB]</p> <p>If crofter, or two or more rents paid, enter total rent payable. If unsure code best estimate.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	<p>IF HJ3A = 1 OR 3, [SUB] is [BEFORE ANY HOUSING BENEFIT OR HOUSING ELEMENT OF UNIVERSAL CREDIT IS DEDUCTED?]</p> <p>IF HJ3A = 2, [SUB] is [?]</p>	<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HJ4</p>	<p>Ask if amount entered at HJ3 else go to HK1</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT RENT COVER?</p> <p>A day [1] A week [2] Fortnight [3] 4 weeks [4] Month [5] Year [6] Other [7]</p>		<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>HJ5</p> <p>SCRIPT</p> <p>AMENDMENT</p>	<p>Ask if amount entered at HJ3 AND HJ3A is coded 1 or 3. Else go to HK1</p> <p>AND HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD ACTUALLY PAY FOR THIS ACCOMMODATION AFTER HOUSING BENEFIT OR ANY HOUSING ELEMENT OF UNIVERSAL CREDIT HAS BEEN DEDUCTED?</p> <p>If no housing benefit received, leave amount blank and code 'no housing benefit'.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing – Rent fully paid by Housing Benefit/Universal Credit [4]</p>	<p>CHANGE TO ROUTING AND QUESTION</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>NOW</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>HJ6</p>	<p>Ask if amount entered at HJ5</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT RENT COVER?</p> <p>A day [1] A week [2] Fortnight [3] 4 weeks [4] Month [5] Year [6] Other [7] Not Applicable [8]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>NOW</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>RH4</p> <p>AMEND –</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if figure given at HJ3</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE CONTRIBUTING TOWARDS THE RENT FIGURE YOU JUST GAVE ME?</p> <p>One: Respondent only [1] One: Partner only [2] Two: Respondent and partner only [3] Two: Other combination [4] Three: [5] Four: [6] Five: [7] Six or more: [8]</p>	<p>SOFT CHECK IF NUMBER CONTRIBUTING IS GREATER THAN 16+ YO's IN HOUSEHOLD.</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN</p> <p>MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

<p>RH8</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if figure given at HJ3</p> <p>DOES THE RENT FIGURE YOU HAVE JUST GIVEN ME INCLUDE THE COST OF HEATING OR HOT WATER?</p> <p>Heating only [1] Hot water only [2] Both [3] Neither [4] Don't know [5]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>RH9</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if figure given at HJ3</p> <p>AND DOES THE RENT FIGURE YOU HAVE JUST GIVEN ME INCLUDE A SEPARATE SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OR UPKEEP OF THIS PROPERTY, WHICH IS PART OF YOUR TENANCY AGREEMENT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4 STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>CT1</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>I would like to ask you about Council Tax payments. Certain types of households receive a discount to their council tax or are fully exempt from paying council tax</p> <p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY FULL COUNCIL TAX OR RECEIVE A DISCOUNT?</p> <p>Pay full amount of Council Tax [1] Receive a reduction/discount of Council Tax [2] Receive full discount – do not pay any Council Tax [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2017</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

<p>CT2A</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if CT1 = 1</p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY FOR COUNCIL TAX?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	<p>Variable name changed from CTAX1 to CT2A Jan 2017 to reflect change to suite of council tax questions and ordering.</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>CT2B</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if CT1 = 2</p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY FOR COUNCIL TAX AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS OR REDUCTIONS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing - Full discount received [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2017</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	
<p>CT3</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if a figure is given for CT2A or CT2B</p> <p>IS THAT THE YEARLY AMOUNT OR A SINGLE INSTALMENT?</p> <p>IF A SINGLE INSTALMENT, DO YOU MAKE 10 OR 12 INSTALMENTS PER YEAR?</p> <p>Year [1] 1 of 10 instalments [2] 1 of 12 instalments [3] Other (please specify) [4] Refused [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2017</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, STREAM 9 IN MONTHS 4,5,6</p>	

<p>HK2</p>	<p>Ask all SHOWCARD G4 TAKING EVERYTHING TOGETHER, WHICH OF THESE PHRASES ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES HOW YOU AND YOUR HOUSEHOLD ARE MANAGING FINANCIALLY THESE DAYS? (1) Manage very well [1] (2) Manage quite well [2] (3) Get by alright [3] (4) Don't manage very well [4] (5) Have some financial difficulties [5] (6) Are in deep financial trouble [6] Refused [Spontaneous] [7] Don't know [Spontaneous] [8]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>HK3</p>	<p>Ask all IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD ANY DIFFICULTIES IN PAYING YOUR MORTGAGE/RENT? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015 Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 9, 10, 11, 12</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9, 10, 11, 12</p>	
<p>HK4</p>	<p>Ask if yes (1) at HK3 ARE YOU CURRENTLY BEHIND WITH YOU RENT/MORTGAGE PAYMENTS? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015 Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 9, 10, 11, 12</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9, 10, 11, 12</p>	
<p>HK5</p>	<p>Ask all ARE YOU CONCERNED THAT YOU MIGHT YOU HAVE TO MOVE BECAUSE OF HOUSING COSTS? HOUSING COSTS INCLUDE RENT/MORTGAGE PAYMENTS, COUNCIL TAX AND UTILITY BILLS Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015 Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 9, 10, 11, 12 Was, ask if yes (1) at HK3</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9, 10, 11, 12</p>	
	<p>PS – SURVEYOR APPOINTMENT QUESTIONS</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4</p>	

<p>PS1</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask all in SHCS stream, except those where HB1 = 4.</p> <p>THAT IS THE END OF THIS PART OF THE SURVEY. AS MENTIONED IN THE LETTER YOU RECEIVED, THE SURVEY INVOLVES A SURVEYOR COMING ROUND TO DO A SURVEY OF THE HOUSE. THE SURVEY IS A VISUAL ONE. IT IS A WALK-THROUGH NON-INTRUSIVE INSPECTION AND WILL NOT DISRUPT YOUR HOME IN ANY WAY. I'D LIKE TO ARRANGE A TIME FOR THE SURVEYOR TO CALL ROUND.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>PS2</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</p> <p>PAUSE: CHECK APPOINTMENTS ALREADY MADE AND ARRANGE DATE AND TIME FOR SURVEYOR TO CALL. IDEALLY, THIS SHOULD BE 7-21 DAYS FOLLOWING THE INTERVIEW, IF POSSIBLE.</p> <p>EXPLAIN THAT THE SUREVYOR WILL DO THEIR BEST TO ARRIVE WITHIN THE TIME SLOT AND THE SURVEY WILL THEN TAKE 30-60 MINUTES, MUCH OF THIS TIME IS SPENT LOOKING AT THE OUTSIDE OF THE HOUSE. IF NECESSARY, THE SURVEYOR CAN COMPLETE THE SUREVY IN 2 VISITS.</p> <p>ENTER DAY:</p> <p>MONDAY TUESDAY WEDNESDAY THURSDAY FRIDAY SATURDAY SUNDAY</p> <p>ENTER DAY/MONTH/YEAR:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 42px; width: 136px;"></div> <p>ENTER TIME</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 42px; width: 136px;"></div>	<p>HARD CHECK: DAY OF WEEK NEEDS TO MATCH WITH DATE</p> <p>HARC CHECK: APPOINTMENT CANNOT BE LESS THAN 48 HOURS AHEAD, OR MORE THAN 6 MONTHS AHEAD.</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

<p>PS2SHORT</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if Date of appointment at PS2 is < 6.5 days ahead (156 hours)</p> <p>THIS APPOINTMENT IS SHORT NOTICE – LESS THAN ONE WEEK AHEAD. MAKE SURE THAT THE APPOINTMENT IS CORRECT AND THAT YOU WILL PHONE CADS HELPLINE ON 0131-558-8999 AT THE END OF THE SOCIAL INTERVIEW TO GIVE THEM ADVANCE WARNING.</p> <p>Yes, appointment is correct [1] Return and amend [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>PS2LONG</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if Date of appointment at PS2 is > 28 days</p> <p>THIS APPOINTMENT IS A LONG TIME IN THE FUTURE – MORE THAN 28 DAYS. MAKE SURE THAT THE APPOINTMENT IS CORRECT AND ADD DETAILS FOR CADS WHEN ASKED. IF NECESSARY, PHONE CADS HELPLINE ON 0131-558-8999 AT THE END OF THE SOCIAL INTERVIEW TO DISCUSS.</p> <p>Yes, appointment is correct [1] Return and amend [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>PS3</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</p> <p>CONFIRM APPOINTMENT DETAILS AND GIVE RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT CARD.</p> <p>APPOINTMENT IS SET FOR: {DAY OF WEEK} THE {DATE} AT {TIME}</p> <p>Yes, correct Return and amend</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>PS3b</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Record if coded yes (1) at PS1</p> <p>DO YOU CONSIDER THIS TO BE A FIRM APPOINTMENT</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

<p>PS5</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</p> <p>AND PLEASE CAN I TAKE A NOTE OF YOUR FULL NAME SO I CAN PASS THIS ON TO THE SURVEYOR?</p> <p>PLEASE TYPE TITLE (MR/MRS/MISS) FIRST NAME, SURNAME FOR EXAMPLE: MR JOHN PRACTICE</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT HAS AGREED TO THE PHYSICAL SURVEY AND DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE DETAILS THIS IS FINE.</p> <p>NAME</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 135px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>REFUSED TO GIVE NAME [7]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>PS4</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</p> <p>PLEASE MAY I HAVE A DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER. THIS WILL NOT BE PASSED ON TO THE SURVEYOR. IT WILL ONLY BE USED IN THE UNLIKELY EVENT OF THE APPOINTMENT HAVING TO BE REARRANGED.</p> <p>PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER. NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 01312205699. IF RESPONDENT HAS AGREED TO THE PHYSICAL SURVEY AND DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE DETAILS THIS IS FINE.</p> <p>TEL</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 135px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>Refused to give number [1]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

<p>PS1NO</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded no (2) at PS1</p> <p>THANK RESPONDENT</p> <p>ALTHOUGH THE RESPONDENT HAS SAID NO, PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER YOU THINK THE SURVEYOR TEAM AT CADS SHOULD CALL AND ATTEMPT TO PERSUADE THE RESPONDENT TO HAVE A FULL PHYSICAL SURVEY.</p> <p>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS OF WHY/WHY NOT.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>FINDADDRESS</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1 and PS2LONG NOT ASKED AND PS3b = 1.</p> <p>ANY NOTE TO BE PASSED TO THE SURVEYING TEAM AT CADS (IE. DIFFICULT TO FIND ADDRESSES, NOTES ON APPOINTMENT TIME, OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION)?</p> <p>No note needed [1] Yes, note needed [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	
<p>Finad</p> <p>AMEND – STREAM 9 IN Q2</p>	<p>Ask if coded yes (2) at FINDADDRESS OR PS2LONG ASKED OR PS3b = 2</p> <p>PLEASE ADD HERE ANY NOTES TO HELP THE SURVEYING TEAM AT CADS (HOW TO LOCATE THE DWELLING, NOTES ON THE APPOINTMENT TIME, WHY A SOFT APPOINTMENT, OR ANY OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4,</p> <p>STREAM 9 IN MONTHS</p> <p>4,5,6</p>	

<p>PERMIS</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>IN THE FUTURE, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT MAY WANT TO COMMISSION FOLLOW-UP RESEARCH AMONG PARTICULAR GROUPS OF THE PUBLIC TO IMPROVE PUBLIC POLICIES AND SERVICES. PLEASE BE ASSURED THAT ANY INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE WILL BE RELEASED FOR STATISTICAL AND RESEARCH PURPOSES ONLY AND CARRIED OUT BY REPUTABLE RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS AND THAT YOUR CONFIDENTIALITY WILL BE PROTECTED IN THE PUBLICATION OF ANY RESULTS GIVEN.</p> <p>WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO HAVE YOUR NAME, CONTACT DETAILS AND RELEVANT ANSWERS YOU HAVE GIVEN DURING THE INTERVIEW [TEXT SUB] PASSED ON THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER RESEARCH AGENCIES ACTING ON BEHALF OF, OR IN COLLABORATION WITH, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT FOR THIS PURPOSE?</p> <p>Interviewer, record whether permission for recontact is given by the householder.</p> <p>Consent given [1] Consent refused [2]</p>	<p>Note: If the household member chosen as the random adult is person 1 (the person completing the household section) the interview moves directly from FINDAD to P2SCRIPT.</p> <p>If PS1 = 1, TEXT SUB = "AND DATA COLLECTED THOROUGH ANY SURVEYORS VISIT"</p> <p>OTHERWISE, TEXT SUB = "".</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
----------------------	--	--	--	--

3 Random Adult

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Old/New etc.
SAMEDAY	<p>Ask all</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IS THE RANDOM ADULT (PART 2) INTERVIEW BEING UNDERTAKEN ON THE SAME DATE AS THE HOUSEHOLDER (P1) INTERVIEW?</p> <p>Yes, same day [1] No, different day [2]</p>			
RNDST092	<p>Ask if Random Adult is not HiH</p> <p>SHOWCARD H1</p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR LEGAL MARITAL OR SAME-SEX CIVIL PARTNERSHIP STATUS?</p> <p>(Read out, code first that applies)</p> <p>(1) Never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership [1] (2) Married [2] (3) In a registered same-sex civil partnership [3] (4) Separated, but still legally married [4] (5) Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership. [5] (6) Divorced [6] (7) Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved. [7] (8) Widowed. [8] (9) Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership [9]</p>	Ask if Random Adult is not HiH	CORE ANNUAL ALL	
GENDER	<p>Ask if Random Adult is not HiH</p> <p>SHOWCARD H2</p> <p>HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE YOUR GENDER IDENTITY?</p> <p>Note to interviewer: Do not probe</p> <p>(1) Man/Boy [1] (2) Woman/Girl [2] (3) In another way (if you would like to, please tell me what other words you use) [Other specify] [3] Refused (spontaneous) [4]</p>	Category 3 is an other specify.		

<p>RANDID</p>	<p>Ask all SHOWCARD H3</p> <p>WHICH OF THE OPTIONS ON THIS BEST DESCRIBES HOW YOU THINK OF YOURSELF? PLEASE JUST READ OUT THE NUMBER NEXT TO THE DESCRIPTION.</p> <p>() 27 - Heterosexual/Straight [1] () 21 – Gay/Lesbian [2] () 24 – Bisexual [3] () 29 – Other [4] Refused/prefer not to say [5]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RNDETH12</p>	<p>Ask all SHOWCARD H4. WHAT IS {SUB1} ETHNIC GROUP?</p> <p>A: WHITE Scottish [1] Other British [2] Irish [3] Gypsy / Traveller [4] Polish [5] Other white ethnic group (please say what) [6]</p> <p>B: MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS: Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (please say what) [7]</p> <p>C: ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH: Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British [8] Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British [9] Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British [10] Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British [11] Other (please say what) [12]</p> <p>D: AFRICAN: African, African Scottish or African British [13] Other (please say what) [14]</p> <p>E: CARIBBEAN OR BLACK: Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British [15] Black, Black Scottish or Black British [16] Other (please say what) [17]</p> <p>F: OTHER ETHNIC GROUP: Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British [18] Any other ethnic group (please say what) [19] Don't know (spontaneous) [20] Refused (spontaneous) [21]</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>Note: Showcards should match the codes as per the core and harmonised documentation – this means that categories L, N, S and U should read “Other, please write in”.</p> <p>Showcard should have main categories emboldened, sub_categories in italics.</p> <p>Showcard should have at top...</p> <p>“Choose ONE section from A to F, then choose ONE option which best describes your ethnic group or background.”</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>MIGBIRTH</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR COUNTRY OF BIRTH?</p> <p>Scotland [1] England [2] Wales [3] Northern Ireland [4] Republic of Ireland [5] Elsewhere (SPECIFY IN SEPARATE SCREEN) [6]</p>	<p><i>Updated October 2012</i></p> <p>Text substitutions from RNDETH12 previously used though now asks each country directly</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>MIGBIRTH2</p>	<p>ASK IF NOT BORN IN SCOTLAND, ENGLAND, WALES OR NORTHERN IRELAND.</p> <p>WHEN DID YOU MOST RECENTLY ARRIVE TO LIVE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM? DO NOT COUNT SHORT VISITS AWAY.</p> <p>Month</p> <p>January [1] February [2] March [3] April [4] May [5] June [6] July [8] August [7] September [9] October [10] November [11] December [12] Don't know/Can't remember month [13]</p> <p>YEAR</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 43px; margin-left: 100px;"></div> <p>Don't know/Can't remember year [9999]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RNDREL09</p>	<p>SHOWCARD H5</p> <p>WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO YOU BELONG TO?</p> <p>(1) None [1] (2) Church of Scotland [2] (3) Roman Catholic [3] (4) Other Christian [4] (5) Muslim [5] (6) Buddhist [6] (7) Sikh [8] (8) Jewish [7] (9) Hindu [9] (10) Pagan [10] (11) Another religion, please say what (other specify) [11]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RA – ACCOMMODATION</p>				
<p>RA1</p>	<p>HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS? If less than a year, use pre-code.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Less than one year [999991]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RA509</p>	<p>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (@ RA1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD H6</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE PLACE WHERE YOU LIVED BEFORE YOU LIVED HERE, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DID YOU OCCUPY THAT ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>(1) Was buying with a mortgage or loan [1] (2) Owned it outright [2] (3) Was paying part rent / part mortgage [3] (4) Rented it (including rents paid by housing benefit) [4] (5) In parental/family home [5] (6) Lived there rent free [6] (7) Other [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RA6</p>	<p>Ask if previously rented (RA509=3 or 4) SHOWCARD H7 WHO WAS YOUR LANDLORD? (1) Local Authority/Council [1] (2) Scottish Homes [2] (3) Housing Association/co-operative or charitable trust [3] (4) Employer of a household member (organisation) [4] (5) Another organisation [5] (6) Relative/friend of household member [6] (7) Employer of a household member (individual) [7] (8) Individual private landlord [8] (9) Other [9]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RA7</p>	<p>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (@ RA1) WHEN YOU MOVED INTO THIS ADDRESS, DID YOU MOVE TO JOIN AN EXISTING FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD WHO WERE ALREADY LIVING AT THIS ADDRESS, OR DID YOU OR YOUR HOUSEHOLD MOVE IN TO OCCUPY THE ENTIRE PROPERTY? To join an existing family or household [1] To occupy the entire property [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RA8</p>	<p>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (RA1=1) WHAT WAS THE POSTCODE AT THE LAST PLACE THAT YOU LIVED? Probe for full address if not known. This is to allow us to work out how far people have moved. Please enter on following screens <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Refused [1] Outside the UK [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>With follow-up on address</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RAHL1</p>	<p>Ask all HAVE YOU EVER LOOKED FOR HOUSING FROM A COUNCIL, A HOUSING ASSOCIATION, OR A HOUSING COOPERATIVE? Yes [1] No [2] * Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2017 New question</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RA15</p>	<p>Ask if RAHL1 = 1 or 3</p> <p>HAVE YOU GOT YOUR NAME ON EITHER A COUNCIL OR REGISTERED SOCIAL LANDLORD WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING?</p> <p>Interviewer: a Registered Social Landlord (RSL) covers both housing associations and housing cooperatives. A Common Housing Register is a joint waiting list for housing from the council and from local housing associations and housing cooperatives and means individuals not having to make separate applications</p> <p>Yes, Council [1] Yes, Registered Social Landlord [2] Yes, Common Housing Register [3] No [4] * Refused [5] * Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RAHL2</p>	<p>Ask if RA15 = 4 or 6</p> <p>SOME COUNCILS OR HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS ARE MOVING AWAY FROM A TRADITIONAL WAITING LIST SYSTEM TO A CHOICE BASED LETTING SCHEME. THIS MEANS THE COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION ADVERTISES ALL AVAILABLE PROPERTIES AND INVITES APPLICATIONS. HAVE YOU APPLIED FOR HOUSING UNDER ANY CHOICE BASED LETTING SCHEME, OR SIMILAR, IN THE LAST YEAR?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] * Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2017</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RA15A</p>	<p>ASK IF ON A HOUSING LIST (RA15 = 1,2,3)</p> <p>HOW MANY HOUSING LISTS ARE YOU ON?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Refused [1] Don't know [2]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RA15B</p>	<p>ASK IF ON A HOUSING LIST (RA15 = 1,2,3)</p> <p>AND CAN YOU TELL ME HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN ON A HOUSING LIST FOR? IF YOU ARE ON MORE THAN ONE LIST, PLEASE CAN YOU REFER TO THE LIST THAT YOU HAVE BEEN ON FOR THE LONGEST</p> <p>Less than a year [1] 1-3 years [2] 3-5 years [3] 6-10 years [4] More than 10 years [5] Don't know [6] Refused [7]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RA15C</p>	<p>ASK IF ON A HOUSING LIST (RA15 = 1,2,3)</p> <p>PLEASE CAN YOU TELL ME THE MAIN REASON THAT YOU ARE ON A HOUSING LIST?</p> <p>Threatened with homelessness [1] To move to my own property away from parents/partner etc [2] Can't afford current housing/Would like cheaper housing [3] To move to a different area – anti-social/safety concerns in current area [4] To move to a different area – to be nearer family and friends [5] To move to a different area – to a better area [6] To move to a different area – for work opportunities [7] To move to a different area – school catchment area [7] To move to a different area – other reason [SPECIFY] [8] To move to a different property – bigger/smaller [9] To move to a different property – need adaptations [10] To move to a different property – need ground floor access [10] To move to a different property – other reason [SPECIFY] [11] Other [SPECIFY] [12] Don't know [13] Refused [14]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
	<p>RB – NEIGHBOURHOODS AND COMMUNITY SAFETY</p>			
<p>RB1</p>	<p>SHOWCARD J1</p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT THE NEIGHBOURHOOD YOU LIVE IN, HOW WOULD YOU RATE IT AS A PLACE TO LIVE? If pressed, define 'your neighbourhood' as: 'the street you live in and the streets nearby' (urban) or 'the local area' (rural).</p> <p>(1) Very good [1] (2) Fairly good [2] (3) Fairly poor [3] (4) Very poor [4] No opinion [Spontaneous] [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>COMMBEL</p>	<p>Ask All</p> <p>SHOWCARD J2</p> <p>HOW STRONGLY DO YOU FEEL YOU BELONG TO YOUR IMMEDIATE NEIGHBOURHOOD?</p> <p>(1) Very strongly (2) Fairly strongly (3) Not very strongly (4) Not at all strongly Don't know {Spontaneous}</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>AREA1</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>SHOWCARD J3</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR LOCAL NEIGHBOURHOOD, DO YOU THINK IT HAS GOT BETTER, STAYED THE SAME OR GOT WORSE OVER THE LAST THREE YEARS?</p> <p>Got much better [1] Got a little better [2] Stayed the same [3] Got a little worse [4] Got much worse [5] Don't know {Spontaneous} [6]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>CRIMPER2</p> <p>UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>ASK OF (RA1 > = 2) OR (RA1A = 3,4 OR 5)</p> <p>SHOWCARD J4</p> <p>HOW MUCH WOULD YOU SAY THE CRIME RATE IN YOUR LOCAL AREA HAS CHANGED SINCE TWO YEARS AGO? WOULD YOU SAY THERE IS MORE, LESS OR ABOUT THE SAME?</p> <p>(1) A lot more [1] (2) A little more [2] (3) About the same [3] (4) A little less [4] (5) A lot less [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p><i>Updated October 2012</i></p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>INTRO TO GREENSPACE</p> <p>REVISED</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>I AM NOW GOING TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT {SUB1}</p>	<p>{SUB1 –</p> <p>IF STREAM 1,3,5,7,9,11</p> <p>"PUBLIC GREEN OR OPEN SPACES IN YOUR LOCAL AREA, FOR EXAMPLE A PARK, COUNTRYSIDE, WOOD, PLAY AREA, CANAL PATH, RIVERSIDE OR BEACH.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT QUERIES WHETHER THIS INCLUDES PRIVATE GARDEN SPACE INSTRUCT THAT IT DOES NOT."</p> <p>IF STREAM 2,4,6,8,10,12</p> <p>"PUBLIC GREEN, BLUE OR OPEN SPACES IN YOUR LOCAL AREA, FOR EXAMPLE A PARK, COUNTRYSIDE, WOOD, PLAY AREA, CANAL PATH, RIVERSIDE, SEA OR BEACH.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT QUERIES WHETHER THIS INCLUDES PRIVATE GARDEN SPACE INSTRUCT THAT IT DOES NOT."</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	

<p>GREENFAR13</p> <p>QUESTION REVISED</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD J5</p> <p>LOOKING AT THIS CARD, HOW FAR AWAY FROM YOUR HOME IS THE NEAREST PUBLIC {SUB1} HOW LONG WOULD IT TAKE ME TO WALK THERE?}</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS TWO PLACES WHICH ARE THE SAME DISTANCE FROM THEIR HOME INSTRUCT THEM TO PICK THE ONE THEY USE MOST OFTEN.</p> <p>(1) A 5 minute walk or less [1] (2) Within a 6-10 minute walk [2] (3) Within an 11-20 minute walk [3] (4) Within a 21-30 minute walk [4] (5) More than a 30 minute walk away [5] Don't know [Spontaneous] [6]</p>	<p>{SUB1 –</p> <p>IF STREAM 1,3,5,7,9,11</p> <p>{GREEN OR OPEN SPACE?}</p> <p>IF STREAM 2,4,6,8,10,12</p> <p>{GREEN, BLUE OR OPEN SPACE?}</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT QUERIES WHETHER THIS INCLUDES PRIVATE GARDEN SPACE INSTRUCT THAT IT DOES NOT."</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>GREENUSE13</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if GREENFAR is not Don't Know</p> <p>SHOWCARD J6</p> <p>HOW OFTEN, IF AT ALL, DO YOU USE THIS SPACE, EVEN IF JUST TO PASS THROUGH IT?</p> <p>Every day [1] Several times a week [2] Once a week [3] Several times a month [4] Once a month [5] Less often [6] Not at all [7] Don't know [8]</p>	<p><i>New January 2013</i></p> <p>Replaced GREENUSE</p>	<p>FULL BI-ENNIAL ODD ALL</p>	
<p>GREENSAT13</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if GREENFAR is not Don't Know</p> <p>SHOWCARD J7</p> <p>AND HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE QUALITY OF THE SPACE?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT IS MEANT BY 'QUALITY' SAY THAT THIS MIGHT INCLUDE HOW WELL IT MEETS YOUR NEEDS, WHETHER IT IS SAFE, ATTRACTIVE, FREE OF LITTER OR OTHER MESS, AND THE QUALITY OF THE FACILITIES IF THERE ARE ANY.</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [Spontaneous] [6]</p>	<p><i>New January 2013</i></p> <p>Replaced GREENSAT</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD ALL</p>	

<p>ASB1</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>SHOWCARD J8</p> <p>HOW COMMON WOULD YOU SAY THE FOLLOWING THINGS ARE IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD? CODE IN GRID</p> <p>A - Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties B - Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property C - Rubbish or litter lying around D - Neighbour disputes E - Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing others F - Drug misuse or dealing G - Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour H - Abandoned or burnt out vehicles I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling</p> <p><u>Response options</u> (1) Very common [1] (2) Fairly common [2] (3) Not very common [3] (4) Not at all common [4] Don't know [Spontaneous] [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>ASB2</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>SHOWCARD J9</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE HAVE YOU PERSONALLY EXPERIENCED IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>(1) Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties [1/0] (2) Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to your property [1/0] (3) Rubbish or litter lying around [1/0] (4) Neighbour disputes [1/0] (5) Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing you [1/0] (6) Seen any instances of drug misuse or dealing [1/0] (7) Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour [1/0] (8) Abandoned or burnt out vehicles [1/0] (9) Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling [1/0] *None of these [1]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RA4AC</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WALKING ALONE IN YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD AFTER DARK? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...?</p> <p>READ OUT</p> <p>Very safe [1] Fairly safe [2] A bit unsafe [3] Very unsafe [4] Don't know [5] Not applicable [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RA4AD</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WHEN YOU ARE ALONE IN YOUR HOME AT NIGHT? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...? READ OUT</p> <p>Very safe [1] Fairly safe [2] A bit unsafe [3] Very unsafe [4] Don't know [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>DISCRIM –</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD J10</p> <p>THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT WHETHER YOU HAVE BEEN UNFAIRLY TREATED IN ANY ASPECT OF YOUR LIFE, BECAUSE YOU BELONG TO A PARTICULAR GROUP.</p> <p>HAVE YOU PERSONALLY BEEN UNFAIRLY TREATED OR DISCRIMINATED AGAINST IN SCOTLAND IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE [MONTH/YEAR 12 MONTHS AGO], FOR ANY OF THE REASONS ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>PROBE: WHAT ELSE?</p> <p>(1) Your age [1/0] (2) Your sex or gender [1/0] (3) Where you live [1/0] (4) Your language [1/0] (5) Your ethnicity [1/0] (6) Your nationality [1/0] (7) Your accent [1/0] (8) Your social or educational background [1/0] (9) Your sexual orientation [1/0] (10) Your trans status, including non-binary identities [1/0] (11) Sectarian reasons [1/0] (12) Your religious belief or faith [1/0] (13) Your mental ill-health [1/0] (14) Any other health problems or disability [1/0] (15) Other reason [1/0]</p> <p>(16) I have not experienced this [1]</p> <p>*Don't know [1] *Refused [1]</p>	<p><i>TEXT SUB IN QUESTION [MONTH/YEAR]</i></p>		

<p>HARASS</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD J10 AGAIN</p> <p>HAVE YOU PERSONALLY EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT OR ABUSE IN SCOTLAND IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE [MONTH/YEAR 12 MONTHS AGO], FOR ANY OF THE REASONS ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>PROBE: WHAT ELSE?</p> <p>(1) Your age [1/0] (2) Your sex or gender [1/0] (3) Where you live [1/0] (4) Your language [1/0] (5) Your ethnicity [1/0] (6) Your nationality [1/0] (7) Your accent [1/0] (8) Your social or educational background [1/0] (9) Your sexual orientation [1/0] (10) Your trans status, including non-binary identities [1/0] (11) Sectarian reasons [1/0] (12) Your religious belief or faith [1/0] (13) Your mental ill-health [1/0] (14) Any other health problems or disability [1/0] (15) Other reason [1/0]</p> <p>(16) I have not experienced this [1]</p> <p>*Don't know [1] *Refused [1]</p>	<p>TEXT SUB IN QUESTION [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO]</p>		
<p>DISCRIM3</p>	<p>Ask if experienced any kind of discrimination (ANY DISCRIM 1 to 15 = 1)</p> <p>IN WHAT CONTEXT DID YOU EXPERIENCE THIS DISCRIMINATION?</p> <p>When applying for a job or within your workplace [1/0] When using a publicly funded service such as social housing, medical services, educational services, a library, benefits or other forms of social support [1/0] When using a private service that you were paying for yourself such as a restaurant, hotel, garage or other trade [1/0] At or around a sporting event [1/0] In a public space such as a street, shopping centre or park [1/0] In a private, social context such as at a party or in the context of a personal relationship [1/0] Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RB4DN</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD J11</p> <p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK ABOUT HOW INVOLVED YOU ARE WITH OTHER PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD.</p> <p>HOW STRONGLY DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS.</p> <p>Read out</p> <p>A - If I was alone and needed help, I could rely on someone in this neighbourhood to help me B - If my home was empty, I could count on someone in this neighbourhood to keep an eye on my home C - I feel I could turn to someone in this neighbourhood for advice or support D – In an emergency, such as a flood, I would offer to help people in my neighbourhood who might not be able to cope well.</p> <p>Response options (1) Strongly agree [1] (2) Tend to agree [2] (3) Neither agree nor disagree [3] (4) Tend to disagree [4] (5) Strongly disagree [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>SOCIAL3</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD J11 AGAIN</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ABOUT YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD.</p> <p>Read out</p> <p>Statements This is a neighbourhood where people are kind to each other This is a neighbourhood where most people can be trusted There are welcoming places and opportunities to meet new people There are places where people can meet up and socialise This is a neighbourhood where people from different backgrounds get on well together This is a neighbourhood where local people take action to help improve the neighbourhood</p> <p>Response options (1) Strongly agree [1] (2) Tend to agree [2] (3) Neither agree nor disagree [3] (4) Tend to disagree [4] (5) Strongly disagree [5] Don't know [6]</p>		<p>ANNUAL FULL</p>	
	<p>RC – EDUCATION AND TRAINING</p>			

<p>EDQUAL</p>	<p>SHOWCARD K1</p> <p>NOW ON A DIFFERENT SUBJECT. PLEASE COULD YOU LOOK AT THIS CARD AND TELL ME WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS YOU HAVE.</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>(1) School Leaving Certificate, National Qualification Access Unit [1/0] (2) O Grade, Standard Grade, GCSE, GCE O Level, CSE, National Qualification Access 3 Cluster, Intermediate 1 or 2, National 4 or 5, Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0] (3) GNVQ/GSVQ Foundation or Intermediate, SVQ Level 1 or 2, SCOTVEC/National Certificate Module, City and Guilds Craft, RSA Diploma or equivalent [1/0] (4) Higher Grade, Advanced Higher, CSYS, A Level, AS Level, Advanced Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0] (5) GNVQ/GSVQ Advanced, SVQ Level 3, ONC, OND, SCOTVEC National Diploma, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, RSA Advanced Diploma or equivalent [1/0] (6) HNC, HND, SVQ Level 4, RSA Higher Diploma or equivalent [1/0] (7) First Degree, Higher Degree, SVQ Level 5 or equivalent [1/0] (8) Professional qualifications e.g. teaching, accountancy [1/0] (9) Other school examinations not already mentioned [1/0] (10) Other post-school but pre Higher education examinations not already mentioned [1/0] (11) Other Higher education qualifications not already mentioned [1/0] (12) No qualifications [1/0] *Don't know [1/0]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>NET1</p>	<p>DO YOU USE THE INTERNET AT ALL THESE DAYS, EITHER FOR YOUR WORK OR FOR YOUR PERSONAL USE?</p> <p>SHOWCARD K2</p> <p>(1) No, never use the internet [1] (2) Work only [2] (3) Personal use only [3] (4) Both work and personal use [4]</p>	<p>Note covers additional streams as follow-up questions are split across multiple 1/3 stream groups</p> <p>Updated January 2014 to remove "own" from previous question:</p>	<p>1/3 EXPANDED ANNUAL 2,5,6,7,8,11</p>	<p>NET1A</p>

<p>NET2A</p>	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4).</p> <p>SHOWCARD K3</p> <p>WHERE DO YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE?</p> <p>(1) At home [1/0] (2) At another person's home [1/0] (3) At work [1/0] (4) School, college, university, other educational institution [1/0] (5) A government/council office [1/0] (6) Community or voluntary centre/organisation [1/0] (7) On the move via a mobile phone/smartphone/tablet [1/0] (8) Public library [1/0] (9) Somewhere else [1/0] *Don't know (Single code) [1]</p>		<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	
<p>NET2WARN</p>	<p>Ask if NET2=1 but household not coded as having access to the internet (HC5B=2 or 3)</p> <p>YOU SAY YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET FROM HOME BUT IT WAS REPORTED EARLIER THAT YOUR HOUSEHOLD DOES NOT HAVE ACCESS TO THE INTERNET AT HOME. CAN YOU CONFIRM THAT YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET AT HOME?</p> <p>Yes, there is household access to internet at home [1] Yes, accesses internet at home using a mobile device [2] No, do not access internet at home [3]</p>		<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	
<p>NET3</p>	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4).</p> <p>SHOWCARD K4</p> <p>AND WHAT METHODS DO YOU USE TO ACCESS THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE THESE DAYS?</p> <p>(1) A personal computer or laptop [1/0] (2) Digital, cable or satellite television [1/0] (3) Mobile phone, for example iPhone / Smartphone [1/0] (4) A games console, for example Playstation / xBox [1/0] (5) A tablet – iPad/Playbook or similar [1/0] (6) Another way [1/0]</p>	<p>Example wording in categories C and D updated January 2016</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	

<p>NET4</p>	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</p> <p>SHOWCARD K5</p> <p>HOW CONFIDENT ARE YOU DOING THE FOLLOWING THINGS WHEN USING THE INTERNET?</p> <p>STATEMENTS</p> <p>Send and receive e-mails Use a search engine Shop online Use public services online Identify and delete spam Be able to tell what websites to trust Control privacy settings online</p> <p>RESPONSE OPTIONS</p> <p>(1) Very Confident [1] (2) Fairly Confident [2] (3) Neither confident nor not confident [3] (4) Not very confident [4] (5) Not at all confident/Can't do [5] Don't know (spontaneous) [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5, 6, 7, 8</p>	
<p>NET5</p>	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</p> <p>SHOWCARD K6</p> <p>IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS, FOR WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES DID YOU USE THE INTERNET FOR PERSONAL USE?</p> <p>(1) Send and receive e-mails [0/1] (2) Make telephone/video calls over the internet [0/1] (3) Use social media (such as facebook or twitter) [0/1] (4) Search for information [0/1] (5) Play or download games, films or music [0/1] (6) Buy goods or services [0/1] (7) Create websites or blogs [0/1] (8) Look for/apply for jobs [0/1] (9) Internet banking [0/1] (10) To learn something new [0/1] None of these (Single code) [1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5, 6, 7, 8</p>	

<p>NET6A</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</p> <p>SHOWCARD K7</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU USED ANY THE FOLLOWING ORGANISATION'S WEBSITES FOR ANY REASON?</p> <p>(1) Your council/local authority [0/1] (2) The Scottish Government [0/1] (3) MyGov (for example information about taxes, benefits etc.) [0/1] (4) The NHS (including your GP or Dentist) [0/1] (5) Scottish Fire and Rescue [0/1] (6) Skills Development Scotland [0/1] (7) The Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) [0/1] (8) VisitScotland [0/1] (9) Police Scotland [0/1] (10) The Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA) [0/1] (11) Housing Associations [0/1] *None of these (Spontaneous) [1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Changed to biennial odd in January 2016</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>NET6B</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if answered 'yes' to any of NET6A</p> <p>SHOWCARD K8</p> <p>WHY DID YOU USE ANY OF THESE ORGANISATION'S WEBSITES?</p> <p>(1) Look for information [0/1] (2) Download forms [0/1] (3) Send completed forms [0/1] (4) Ask a question [0/1] (5) Make a complaint [0/1] (6) Access services like report a fault, renew library books, planning applications [0/1] (7) Make a payment (council tax etc.) [0/1] (8) Apply for a job [0/1] (9) Apply for funding (housing benefit, legal aid or student funding) [0/1] (10) Report a crime [0/1] (11) Participate in a consultation. [0/1] (12) Another reason [0/1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015. SEE Question Net6 pre-2015 : similar question but only asking about councils.</p> <p>Changed to biennial odd in January 2016</p> <p>Amendment - One multi now rather than a repeated loop.</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

<p>NET6C2018</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if answered 'yes' to any of NET6B</p> <p>SHOWCARD K9</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT ONLINE PUBLIC SERVICES YOU'VE USED, HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL QUALITY?</p> <p>(1) Very satisfied [1] (2) Fairly satisfied [2] (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] (4) Fairly dissatisfied [4] (5) Very dissatisfied [5] Don't know (Spontaneous) [7]</p>		<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
<p>NET9</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if no personal use of the internet (Net1=1 or 2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD K7</p> <p>HERE ARE SOME REASONS WHY PEOPLE MIGHT USE THE INTERNET. WHICH OF THESE REASONS, IF ANY, COULD MOTIVATE YOU TO GO ONLINE?</p> <p>(1) Accessing information about public services (e.g. bus timetables) [1/0] (2) Keeping in touch with family and friends at no extra cost [1/0] (3) Finding more jobs and applying quickly [1/0] (4) Accessing online learning resources [1/0] (5) Connecting with healthcare services (e.g. making appointments, ordering prescriptions) [1/0] (6) Managing and saving money (e.g. via online shopping and banking) [1/0] (7) Finding information about personal interests [1/0] (8) None of the above [1/0]</p>		<p>1/3</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

<p>CYB1</p>	<p>Ask if make personal use of the internet (NET1 = 3, 4)</p> <p>SHOWCARD L1</p> <p>HERE ARE SOME SECURITY MEASURES THAT PEOPLE TAKE TO PROTECT THEMSELVES ONLINE. WHAT MEASURES, IF ANY, DO YOU TAKE?</p> <p>(1) Download and install software updates/patches when prompted. [1/0] (2) Avoid opening emails or attachments from unknown people [1/0] (3) Use different passwords for different accounts [1/0] (4) Set passwords that include three random words [1/0] (5) Change passwords for online accounts regularly [1/0] (6) Avoid giving personal information online [1/0] (7) Make sure my computer has up-to-date anti-virus software [1/0] (8) Make sure my mobile phone has up-to-date anti-virus software [1/0] (9) Make sure my home wi-fi is protected with a username and password [1/0] (10) Back-up important information [1/0] (11) None of these [1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>5, 6, 7, 8</p>	
<p>CYB2</p>	<p>Ask if make personal use of the internet (NET1 = 3, 4)</p> <p>SHOWCARD L2</p> <p>HAS CONCERN ABOUT SECURITY ISSUES MADE YOU CHANGE THE WAY YOU USE THE INTERNET IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING WAYS?</p> <p>(1) Less likely to buy goods online [1/0] (2) Less likely to bank online [1/0] (3) Less likely to give personal information on websites [1/0] (4) Only visit websites you know and trust [1/0] (5) Only use your own computer / mobile device [1/0] (6) Less likely to use the internet [1/0] (7) No, none of the above [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>5, 6, 7, 8</p>	
	<p>PAUSE: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ASKS ABOUT YOUR EXPERIENCE OF TRANSPORT IN SCOTLAND</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>LICENCE</p>	<p>SHOWCARD L3</p> <p>WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD APPLIES TO YOU?</p> <p>(1) Currently hold a full UK driving licence (car or motorcycle) [1] (2) Currently hold a provisional UK licence [2] (3) Currently hold an overseas driving licence [3] (4) Currently disqualified from driving [4] (5) Licence suspended or surrendered on medical grounds [5] (6) Never held a UK driving licence [6] (7) Did not reapply for licence at age 70 [7] (8) Surrendered licence - given up driving [8]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2015</p> <p>Updates: Categories A and B added wording "UK" and new category (H) – "Currently hold an overseas driving licence" – to be included as 3rd category in showcard.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>FREDRIV</p>	<p>Ask if holds a driving licence (LICENCE=1 or 2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD L4</p> <p>HOW OFTEN DO YOU DRIVE A CAR/VAN NOWADAYS, FOR PRIVATE PURPOSES (INCLUDING TRAVELLING TO WORK, BUT IGNORING ANY DRIVING WHICH IS PART OF YOUR JOB)?</p> <p>(1) Every day [1] (2) At least three times a week [2] (3) Once or twice a week [3] (4) At least 2 or 3 times a month [4] (5) At least once a month [5] (6) Less than once a month [6] (7) Never [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>WEEKWORK</p>	<p>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</p> <p>ON HOW MANY DAYS IN AN AVERAGE WEEK DO YOU TRAVEL TO WORK?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE TRAVEL IN THE COURSE OF WORK (E.G. A FARMER MOVING LIVESTOCK OR A TAXI DRIVER TAKING FARES)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 135px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p> <p>ALLOWED RANGE 0 TO 7</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL [3,6,9,12]</p>	

<p>RDCON1</p>	<p>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDriv ≠ne 7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD L5</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE ROADS IN SCOTLAND THAT YOU DRIVE ON MOST OFTEN, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THEIR GENERAL CONDITION?</p> <p>(1) Very satisfied [1] (2) Fairly satisfied [2] (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] (4) Fairly dissatisfied [4] (5) Very dissatisfied [5] (6) No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2014</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RECON1</p>
<p>CARDEP</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATED WITH SHOWCARD UPDATED)</p>	<p>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDriv ≠ne 7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD L6</p> <p>I'M GOING TO READ OUT SOME TYPES OF JOURNEY. FOR EACH TYPE OF JOURNEY, COULD YOU TELL ME WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD APPLIES TO YOU?</p> <p>A - Go shopping for small amounts of food B - Go supermarket shopping C - Go town centre shopping D - Go for evenings out for leisure purposes (cinema, eating out) E - Visit friends and relatives F - Go to see GP G - Go to the library</p> <p>Response options Never make that type of journey [1] Always use a car [2] Sometimes use a car / sometimes use another means of transport e.g. walk or bus [3] Never use a car / always use another means of transport e.g. walk or bus [4]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12</p>	

<p>MODECHNG</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATED)</p>	<p>Ask for each item where car is always used at CARDEP (CARDEPA=2 to CARDEPG=2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD L7</p> <p>HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT WOULD IT BE FOR YOU TO... WITHOUT A CAR?</p> <p>Go shopping for small amounts of food Go supermarket shopping Go town centre shopping Go for evenings out for leisure purposes (cinema, eating out) Visit friends and relatives Go to see GP Go to the library</p> <p>Response options Very easy [1] Fairly easy [2] Neither easy nor difficult [3] Fairly difficult [4] Very difficult [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>NOTE FROM ANDREW: UPDATE DOCUMENTATION RE DATES</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3.6.9.12</p>	
<p>PRIDE4_5</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence – 1 and fredriv ne 7)</p> <p>HAVE YOU USED A DESIGNATED PARK AND RIDE FACILITY IN THE PAST MONTH?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>GPAWR1</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD L8</p> <p>ARE YOU AWARE OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?</p> <p>(1) Car clubs? [1/0] (2) Fuel efficient driver training courses? [1/0] (3) Electric vehicles [1/0] (4) Cycle hire schemes [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>'Formal car sharing schemes' removed from option A in January 2016.</p> <p>Changed to annual January 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR1_A TO GPAWR1_D</p>

<p>GPAWR2A</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if (LICENCE = 1, 2, or 3) AND GPAWR1A = "1"</p> <p>IF GPAWR1_A = "YES" ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A CAR CLUB OR FORMAL CAR SHARING SCHEME?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Documentation changed</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR2A</p>
<p>GPAWR2B</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if (LICENCE = 1, 2, or 3) AND GPAWR1B = "1"</p> <p>IF GPAWR1_B = "YES" HAVE YOU ATTENDED A FUEL EFFICIENT DRIVER TRAINING COURSE?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Documentation changed</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR2B</p>
<p>GPAWR2D</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if GPAWR1D = "1"</p> <p>IF GPAWR1_D = "YES" HAVE YOU USED A CYCLE HIRE SCHEME IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added January 2015,2016</p> <p>Change from annual to biennial, to go in SHS 2019</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR2D</p>
<p>GPAWR2C</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if GPAWR1C = "1" AND if LICENCE = 1 or 2</p> <p>WOULD YOU CONSIDER BUYING A PLUG-IN ELECTRIC CAR OR VAN?</p> <p>SHOWCARD L9</p> <p>(1) I already own an electric car or van [1] (2) I am thinking about buying an electric car or van quite soon [2] (3) I would consider buying an electric car or van in the future [3] (4) I would not consider buying an electric car or van [4] (5) I don't drive/don't need a car [5] No opinion (don't know or haven't thought about it– spontaneous only) [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>GPAWR3CY</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Asked if any(GPAWR2C,1,2,3) (has bought or would consider buying an electric car or van)</p> <p>WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MAIN REASONS WHY YOU BOUGHT OR WOULD CONSIDER BUYING A PLUG-IN ELECTRIC CAR OR VAN?</p> <p>SHOWCARD L10</p> <p>(1) Cost of vehicle purchase [1/0] (2) Fuel or running costs [1/0] (3) Battery: distance travelled on charge [1/0] (4) Availability or convenience of recharging [1/0] (5) Vehicle resale value [1/0] (6) Vehicle performance, size, practicality or looks [1/0] (7) Availability of different models [1/0] (8) Environmentally friendly [1/0] (9) Reliability [1/0] (10) Opinion of friends and family [1/0] *Don't know [1] *Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>GPAWR3CN</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Asked if any(GPAWR2C,4) (Would not consider buying an electric car or van)</p> <p>WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MAIN REASONS WHY YOU WOULD NOT CONSIDER BUYING A PLUG-IN ELECTRIC CAR OR VAN?</p> <p>SHOWCARD L11</p> <p>(1) Limited choice (not many vehicles to choose from) [1/0] (2) Lack of knowledge about electric vehicles [1/0] (3) Running costs (maintenance and fuel) [1/0] (4) Cost of vehicle purchase [1/0] (5) Battery - distance travelled on charge [1/0] (6) Availability or convenience of charging points [1/0] (7) Vehicle resale value [1/0] (8) Vehicle performance, size, practicality or looks [1/0] (9) Technology - doesn't work or not proven [1/0] (10) Opinions of friends or family [1/0] (11) No intention to buy a car of any kind [1/0] *Don't know [1] *Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

	<p>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</p> <p>IN A MOMENT I WILL BE ASKING YOU SOME MORE QUESTIONS ABOUT TRAVEL, BUT NOW I WOULD LIKE TO FIND OUT A LITTLE ABOUT YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK (OR SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY IF IN EDUCATION)?</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>											
<p>RD1</p>	<p>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</p> <p>WHAT IS THE POSTCODE OF THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK?</p> <p>Interviewer: If respondent knows the postcode, record this and name of work. Probe if full postcode not known. If respondent says 'not working at present' or 'it varies' then ask to provide details of most recent place of work.</p> <p>PLEASE TELL ME ANY PART OF THE POSTCODE THAT YOU DO KNOW AND THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER? Interviewer - this is so we can calculate distance from home.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Organisation/shop</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postcode</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number/street/road</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>District/area</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post town/city</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Work at or from home [1] Works at sea or off shore [2] Works outwith Scotland (but not at sea/offshore) [3]</p>	Organisation/shop	<input type="text"/>	Postcode	<input type="text"/>	Number/street/road	<input type="text"/>	District/area	<input type="text"/>	Post town/city	<input type="text"/>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
Organisation/shop	<input type="text"/>													
Postcode	<input type="text"/>													
Number/street/road	<input type="text"/>													
District/area	<input type="text"/>													
Post town/city	<input type="text"/>													
<p>RD2</p>	<p>Ask if in full time education and random adult is not random school child (HA7=7 or 8 and rpnum≠ respchild)</p> <p>WHICH SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY DO YOU ATTEND?</p> <table> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>										
<input type="text"/>														

<p>RD3</p>	<p>Ask all employed, self-employed and in full-time education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7 or 8) and not working from home (RD1≠1).</p> <p>HOW DO YOU USUALLY TRAVEL TO WORK (OR SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY IF IN FULL TIME EDUCATION)? Probe for main method</p> <p>Walking [1] Driver car/van [2] Passenger car/van [3] Motorcycle/moped [4] Bicycle [5] School bus [6] Works bus [7] Ordinary (service) bus [8] Taxi/minicab [9] Rail [10] Underground [11] Ferry [12] Aeroplane [13] Horse-riding [14] Tram [15] Other [16]</p>	<p>Updated in January 2014 to category 16 (Trams)</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RD3</p>
-------------------	--	---	--------------------------------	------------

<p>RD6</p>	<p>Ask if RD3 answered</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU USE THIS METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK/SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/ UNIVERSITY Multicode ok. Probe fully, enter all other answers in text box below. Tap in box to bring up keyboard</p> <p>Close/nearby/not far away [1/0] Most convenient [1/0] Travel with friends [1/0] Safest method [1/0] Quickest method [1/0] Only method available [1/0] Too far to walk [1/0] No public transport [1/0] Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent) [1/0] Good exercise/fresh air [1/0] No car/transport [1/0] Laziness [1/0] Distance [1/0] Too much to carry [1/0] Parking problems [1/0] Need car at work [1/0] Work patterns (e.g. shifts, unsociable hours, start early, work late) [1/0] Other (please specify) [1/0]</p> <p><i>Backcode categories</i></p> <p>Parking problems [1/0] Company car / supplied by employer [1/0] Drop off children on the way [1/0] Better for the environment [1/0] Avoid congestion / traffic [1/0]</p>	<p>+Items S to W are created from coding responses at R – Other.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
-------------------	--	--	--	--

<p>ALTMODE1</p>	<p>Do not ask if RD6F = 1</p> <p>APART FROM THE DAYS WHEN YOU USE {SUB1}, DO YOU REGULARLY USE ANY OTHER METHOD OF TRAVEL TO GET TO WORK?</p> <p>*No, None [1/0] Walking [1/0] Driver car/van [1/0] Passenger car/van [1/0] Motorcycle/moped [1/0] Bicycle [1/0] School bus [1/0] Works bus [1/0] Ordinary (service) bus [1/0] Taxi/minicab [1/0] Rail [1/0] Underground [1/0] Ferry [1/0] Aeroplane [1/0] Horse-riding [1/0] Tram [1/0] Other (write in) [1/0]</p>	<p>Updated in January 2014 to category 16 (Trams)</p> <p>Backcoded</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>ALTM1A + ALTM1B TO ALTM1P</p>
<p>ALTMODE2</p>	<p>Ask if regularly use other method of transport (ALTMODE1B to ALTMODE1P = 1)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU USE THIS ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>CYCL1_A</p> <p>ADD QUESTION</p> <p>REVISED FROM VERSION IN DIMENSIONS SCRIPT</p>	<p>Ask if HD20 ne 0 AND RD3 ne 5 AND ALTMODE1(F) NE 1</p> <p>SHOWCARD L12</p> <p>HERE IS A LIST OF REASONS PEOPLE HAVE GIVEN FOR NOT CYCLING TO WORK / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY. WHICH OF THESE, IF ANY, WOULD YOU SAY APPLY TO YOU?</p> <p>(1) I don't have access to a bike [1/0] (2) I can't ride a bike [1/0] (3) I have concerns about cycling in traffic [1/0] (4) It's too far to cycle to where I want to go [1/0] (5) Health of fitness reasons [1/0] (6) There aren't enough safe places to lock your bike [1/0] (7) There weather is often too cold or wet or windy [1/0] (8) If I cycle to work, there would be nowhere to shower or change [1/0] (9) Concerns about my personal safety when riding on dark or lonely routes [1/0] (10) There's no way to carry luggage or shopping on a bike. [1/0] (11) It would be inconvenient [1/0] (12) Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2019</p> <p>Response options changed in 2019</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

<p>RD7</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if car or van driver or passenger (RD3=2 or 3) not using ordinary service bus, rail or underground as an alternative (ALTMODE1I ≠ 1, ALTMODE1K ≠ 1 and ALTMODE1L ≠ 1)</p> <p>CAN THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY BE CARRIED OUT USING PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>RD8</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if it would be possible to use public transport (RD7=1)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU DO NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT? Multi-code OK. Probe fully.</p> <p>takes too long [1/0] Inconvenient [1/0] No direct route [1/0] Use my own car [1/0] Need a car for/at work [1/0] Cost [1/0] Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0] Public transport unreliable [1/0] Lack of service [1/0] Too infrequent [1/0] Health reasons [1/0] Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0] Too much to carry/awkward [1/0] Uncomfortable [1/0] Prefer to walk [1/0] Dislike waiting [1/0] Long walk to bus stop [1/0] Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0] Other (please specify) [1/0] <i>The following categories are created from backcoding other (please specify)</i> Nothing [1/0] Use other things – train/taxi/tube [1/0] Use as often as I need to/do use [1/0] Smoking policy [1/0] Dirty/filthy [1/0] Given lifts [1/0] Too crowded [1/0] Not safe [1/0] Laziness [1/0] Collect/drop of children on way [1/0]</p>	<p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why it is inconvenient or why they use their own car. The responses to the follow-up are stored in same variables as RD8 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p> <p>+Items are created from coding responses at O – Other.</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RD8A TO RD8O</p> <p>+</p> <p>RD8U TO RD8AD</p>

RD8E	Ask if RD8 = Inconvenient or Use my own car	Data used to recode RD8 variables	FULL	NOT PRESENT
DELETE QUESTION	WHY DO YOU SAY [INCONVENIENT/USE MY OWN CAR]	Asked 2012, 2014, 2016	BIENNIAL	RECODED INTO RD8
	Takes too long [1/0] No direct route [1/0] Need a car for/at work [1/0] Cost [1/0] Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0] Public transport unreliable [1/0] Lack of service [1/0] Too infrequent [1/0] Health reasons [1/0] Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0] Too much to carry/awkward [1/0] Uncomfortable [1/0] Prefer to walk [1/0] Dislike waiting [1/0] Long walk to bus stop [1/0] Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0] Other (please specify) [1/0]			

<p>RD9</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if not possible to use public transport (RD7=2)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS IT WOULD NOT BE POSSIBLE TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Multicode OK. Probe fully.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Takes too long [1/0] Inconvenient [1/0] No direct route [1/0] Use my own car [1/0] Need a car for/at work [1/0] Cost [1/0] Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0] Public transport unreliable [1/0] Lack of service [1/0] Too infrequent [1/0] Health reasons [1/0] Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0] Too much to carry/awkward [1/0] Uncomfortable [1/0] Prefer to walk [1/0] Dislike waiting [1/0] Long walk to bus stop [1/0] Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0] Other (please specify) [1/0] <i>The following categories are created from backcoding other (please specify)</i> <i>Nothing</i> [1/0] <i>Use other things – train/taxi/tube</i> [1/0] <i>Use as often as I need to/do use</i> [1/0] <i>Smoking policy</i> [1/0] <i>Dirty/filthy</i> [1/0] <i>Given lifts</i> [1/0] <i>Too crowded</i> [1/0] <i>Not safe</i> [1/0] <i>Laziness</i> [1/0] <i>Collect/drop of children on way</i> [1/0] 	<p>+Items U to AD are created from coding responses at S – Other.</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RD9A TO RD9Q</p> <p>+</p> <p>RD9U TO RD9AD</p>
---	--	---	---	--

<p>RD9N</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if RD9 = Inconvenient or Use my own car</p> <p>WHY DO YOU SAY [INCONVENIENT/USE MY OWN CAR]</p> <p>Takes too long [1] No direct route [3] Need a car for/at work [5] Cost [6] Work unsocial/unusual hours [7] Public transport unreliable [8] Lack of service [9] Too infrequent [10] Health reasons [11] Difficult access/on-off steps [12] Too much to carry/awkward [13] Uncomfortable [14] Prefer to walk [16] Dislike waiting [17] Long walk to bus stop [18] Live centrally/within walking distance [19] (Other) [20]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Data used to recode RD9 variables</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3.6.9.12</p>	
<p>RECON</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATED)</p>	<p>Ask if travels to work as driver/passenger in car or van (RD3=2 or 3)</p> <p>UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES, IF ANY, MIGHT YOU CHOOSE TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Fuel / petrol got too expensive (A) [1/0] If public transport journey times improved (B) [1/0] If road pricing introduced (C) [1/0] Car parking became more difficult (D) [1/0] Direct route introduced (E) [1/0] Couldn't use my own car (F) [1/0] Didn't need a car for/at work (G) [1/0] Work hours changed (H) [1/0] Public transport more reliable (I) [1/0] Service introduced (J) [1/0] More frequent (K) [1/0] If my health improved (L) [1/0] Easier access/ on-off / no steps (M) [1/0] If I had less to carry (N) [1/0] If it was more comfortable (O) [1/0] If I couldn't walk (P) [1/0] If I didn't have to wait so long (Q) [1/0] Other (write in) (R) [1/0] None (S) [1/0] +Cheaper public transport (T) [1/0] +Depends on circumstances (U) [1/0] +Worse/better weather (V) [1/0] +Moved house/job (W) [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>+Items T to W are created from coding responses at R – Other.</p> <p>Documentation updated</p> <p>Backcoded</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3.6.9.12</p>	

<p>WORKCON1</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if employed, self-employed or in education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7, 8) and not working from home (RD1≠1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD L13</p> <p>HOW OFTEN, IF EVER, IS YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK/EDUCATION AFFECTED BY TRAFFIC CONGESTION?</p> <p>(1) Every day [1] (2) At least three times a week [2] (3) Once or twice a week [3] (4) At least 2 or 3 times a month [4] (5) At least once a month [5] (6) Less than once a month [6] (7) Never [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>WORKCON2</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if journey to work/education affected by congestion at least once a month. (WorkCon1 = 1,2,3,4,5)</p> <p>SHOWCARD L14</p> <p>HOW MUCH EXTRA TIME DO YOU NORMALLY ALLOW FOR YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK / SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY?</p> <p>(1) None, no time [1] (2) Less than 5 minutes [2] (3) Between 5 and 10 minutes [3] (4) Between 11 and 30 minutes [4] (5) Between 31 minutes and an hour [5] (6) More than an hour [6] Don't know [7]</p>		<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>WKTPLN</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if RA is employed (HA7=1,2) and not working from home (RD1 not = 1)</p> <p>Does your employer encourage you to think about alternative modes of transport for:</p> <p>Business Travel Commuting</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL ALL 5, 6, 7, 8</p>	

<p>SHARE1</p>	<p>Ask if travels to work/education as driver/passenger in car or van (RD3=2 or 3)</p> <p>ARE YOU INVOLVED IN ANY CAR SHARING ARRANGEMENT WHERE YOU REGULARLY MAKE ALL OR PART OF THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/EDUCATION WITH PEOPLE YOU DON'T LIVE WITH?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Changed to 1/3 sample January 2016</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 3,6,9,12</p>	
<p>SHARE2</p>	<p>Ask if involved in car sharing (Share1=1)</p> <p>HOW IS THIS ORGANISED?</p> <p>Informally - between ourselves [1] Through employer [2] Through an organisation like Lift Share, CarShare.com or National Carshare [3] Other (write in) [4]</p>	<p>Changed to 1/3 sample January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL 3,6,9,12</p>	
<p>WORKYR</p>	<p>Ask if in employment or self-employment and travels to work (HA7=1, 2 or 3 AND RD3=any value 1 to 15)</p> <p>WERE YOU IN EMPLOYMENT OR SELF-EMPLOYMENT ONE YEAR AGO?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>MODEYR</p>	<p>Ask if working a year ago (WORKYR=1)</p> <p>HOW DID YOU USUALLY TRAVEL TO WORK ONE YEAR AGO?</p> <p>Probe for main method</p> <p>Walking [1] Driver car/van [2] Passenger car/van [3] Motorcycle/moped [4] Bicycle [5] School bus [6] Works bus [7] Ordinary (service) bus [8] Taxi/minicab [9] Rail [10] Underground [11] Ferry [12] Aeroplane [13] Horse-riding [14] Tram [19] Other [15] Not in employment [16] Worked from home [17] Was not working in UK [18]</p>	<p>Updated in January 2014 to category 16 (Trams)</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>MODEYR</p>

<p>MODEDIFF</p>	<p>Ask if travel to work different from last year (MODEYR ≠ RD3) And (MODEYR≠ 16, 17, or 18)</p> <p>WHY DID YOU CHANGE FROM {MODEYR} TO {RD3} FOR TRAVELLING TO WORK? ANY OTHER REASONS SHOULD BE CODED IN THE BOX BELOW.</p> <p>Changed job [1/0] Moved home [1/0] Employer re-located [1/0] Bought a car [1/0] Sold car [1/0] Lost licence [1/0] Public transport service added [1/0] Public transport service withdrawn [1/0] Changed working hours [1/0] Had a baby [1/0] Passed driving test [1/0] Husband / wife / Partner has more need for car [1/0] Fresh air / exercise [1/0] As a result of/inspired by the 2014 Commonwealth Games [1/0] Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Update January 2016 to include extra response category 'O – As a result of/inspired by the 2014 Commonwealth Games'</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>FLY1</p>	<p>NEXT A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT AIR TRAVEL. AT THE MOMENT, I'M JUST INTERESTED IN AIR TRAVEL FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS AND VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY, NOT AIR TRAVEL FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES.</p> <p>HAVE YOU TAKEN ANY FLIGHTS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1}, FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS OR VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015, returned to Annual in 2018</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>FLY2</p>	<p>Ask if taken flight for leisure, holiday or family/friend visit in the last 12 months (FLY1 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MANY JOURNEYS FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS AND VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY HAVE YOU MADE BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 20XX?</p> <p>PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS.</p> <p>ASKED SEPARATELY FOR Within Scotland To elsewhere in the UK To other European countries To countries outside Europe.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [3] Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015, returned to Annual in 2018</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>FLY3</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>THIS TIME I'M INTERESTED IN AIR TRAVEL FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES ONLY.</p> <p>HAVE YOU TAKEN ANY FLIGHTS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 20XX, FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015, returned to Annual in 2018</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>FLY4</p>	<p>Ask if taken flight for business purposes in the last 12 months (FLY3 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MANY JOURNEYS FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES HAVE YOU MADE BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 2008?</p> <p>PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS.</p> <p>ASKED SEPARATELY FOR Within Scotland To elsewhere in the UK To other European countries To countries outside Europe.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [3] Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015, returned to Annual in 2018</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>FLY5</p>	<p>Ask if any flights taken within Scotland or the UK at Fly2 or Fly4</p> <p>THINKING OF ALL THE FLIGHTS YOU TOOK WITHIN THE UK, WHY DID YOU CHOOSE FLYING OVER OTHER FORMS OF TRANSPORT (E.G. TRAIN OR BUS)</p> <p>Quicker [1/0] Cheaper [1/0] Other (Please specify) [1/0] Don't know [1/0] Refused [1/0]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015, returned to Annual in 2018</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p>RE6 ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if person has a bicycle (HD20 ne 0) or has used cycle share scheme in the past 12 months (GPAWR2D = 1)</p> <p>On how many out of the last seven days did you make a trip of more than a quarter of a mile by bicycle? Read out both questions below</p> <p>...going somewhere such as work, shopping or friends etc.</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>January 2016, routing changed to include people who have used a cycle hire scheme in the past 12 months</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>RE6</p>
<p>RE7 ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if person has a bicycle (HD20 ne 0) or has used cycle share scheme in the past 12 months (GPAWR2D = 1)</p> <p>...just for the pleasure of cycling or to keep fit</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>RE7</p>
<p>RE8 ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>ON HOW MANY OUT OF THE LAST SEVEN DAYS DID YOU MAKE A TRIP OF MORE THAN A QUARTER OF A MILE BY FOOT? Read out both questions below</p> <p>...GOING SOMEWHERE SUCH AS WORK, SHOPPING OR FRIENDS ETC.</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998] Not able to walk [999988]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>RE8</p>

<p>RE9</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>...JUST FOR PLEASURE OF WALKING OR TO KEEP FIT OR TO WALK THE DOG. INCLUDE JOGGING AND RUNNING HERE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998] Not able to walk [999988]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p>WALKDIS</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>IN GENERAL, WHAT, IF ANYTHING, DISCOURAGES YOU FROM WALKING MORE THAN YOU DO?</p> <p>*Nothing Takes too long Health reasons/ unable to walk far Weather Not safe Lack of walking paths Poor quality paths Inconvenient Too much to carry/awkward Travelling with others No need Live too far away No reason given Prefer to use other modes – car/bus/train Given lifts Laziness Other</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p>RE10B</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M1</p> <p>HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED YOUR LOCAL BUS SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, IF AT ALL?</p> <p>(1) Every day [1] (2) Almost every day [2] (3) Two or three times per week [3] (4) About once a week [4] (5) About once a fortnight [5] (6) About once a month [6] (7) Not used in the previous month [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RE12N</p>	<p>Ask if infrequent bus user (re10b>3)</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p>	<p>FULL</p>	
<p>DELETE</p>	<p>IN GENERAL, WHAT DISCOURAGES YOU FROM USING BUSES MORE OFTEN THAN YOU DO?</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>BIENNIAL</p>	
<p>QUESTION</p>	<p>Multi-code OK. Probe fully.</p>	<p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why. The responses to the follow-up are stored in the same variables as RE12 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p>	<p>ALL</p>	
	<p>*Nothing [1/0] Takes too long [1/0] Inconvenient [1/0] No direct route [1/0] Use own car [1/0] Need a car for/at work [1/0] Cost [1/0] Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0] Public transport unreliable [1/0] Lack of service [1/0] Too infrequent [1/0] Health reasons [1/0] Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0] Too much to carry/awkward [1/0] Uncomfortable [1/0] No need [1/0] Prefer to walk [1/0] Dislike waiting [1/0] Long walk to bus stop [1/0] Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0] Other {please specify} [1/0] + No reason given [1/0] + Use other things – train/tube/taxi [1/0] +Smoking policy [1/0] + Dirty/filthy [1/0] + Given lifts [1/0] + Too crowded [1/0] + Not safe [1/0] + Laziness [1/0]</p>	<p>Categories marked with a + are backcoded from other.</p>		

<p>RE12B</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if RE12 = Inconvenient or Use my own car</p> <p>WHY DO YOU SAY [INCONVENIENT/USE MY OWN CAR]</p> <p>Takes too long [1/0] No direct route [1/0] Need a car for/at work [1/0] Cost [1/0] Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0] Public transport unreliable [1/0] Lack of service [1/0] Too infrequent [1/0] Health reasons [1/0] Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0] Too much to carry/awkward [1/0] Uncomfortable [1/0] No need [1/0] Prefer to walk [1/0] Dislike waiting [1/0] Long walk to bus stop [1/0] Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0] Other {please specify} [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p>	
<p>RE10C</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if used local bus service in past month (re10B=7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD M2</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE BUS</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>The buses run to timetable The service is stable and isn't regularly changing The buses are clean The buses are environmentally friendly I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the day It is simple deciding the type of ticket I need Finding out about routes and times is easy It's easy changing from buses to other forms of transport The fares are good value I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1] Tend to agree [2] Neither agree nor disagree [3] Tend to disagree [4] Strongly disagree [5] No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Documentation updated</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	

<p>NOTBUS</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if not used local bus service in past month (RE10B=7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD M2 AGAIN</p> <p>ALTHOUGH YOU HAVEN'T USED THE LOCAL BUS SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ABOUT THE SERVICE?</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>The service runs when I need it</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the day</p> <p>Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>It's easy changing from buses to other forms of transport</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p>RE10D</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M3</p> <p>HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED A TRAIN SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH. NB: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE UNDERGROUND IN GLASGOW OR LONDON</p> <p>(1) Every day [1]</p> <p>(2) Almost every day [2]</p> <p>(3) Two or three times per week [3]</p> <p>(4) About once a week [4]</p> <p>(5) About once a fortnight [5]</p> <p>(6) About once a month [6]</p> <p>(7) Not used in the previous month [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>TRAINPUR</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>ASK IF RE10D < 7</p> <p>SHOWCARD M4</p> <p>FOR WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE REASONS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU USED A TRAIN SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH. TRAVELLING TO OR FROM?</p> <p>(1) Your place of work [1/0] (2) In the course of your work [1/0] (3) Education [1/0] (4) Shopping [1/0] (5) Visit to hospital, doctor or other health service [1/0] (6) Visit friends or relatives [1/0] (7) Holiday/ day trip [1/0] (8) Other recreational activity [1/0] *None of these [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>TRAINDIS</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if RE10D > 3</p> <p>IN GENERAL, WHAT, IF ANYTHING, DISCOURAGES YOU FROM USING TRAINS [SUB1]?</p> <p>No nearby station [A] Takes too long [B] Inconvenient [C] No direct route [D] Use my own car [E] Need a car for/at work [F] Cost [G] Work unsocial/unusual hours [H] Trains are unreliable [I] Lack of service [J] Too infrequent [K] Health reasons [L] Difficult to access [M] Too much to carry/awkward [N] Uncomfortable [O] No need [P] Prefer to walk [Q] Dislike waiting [R] Live centrally/within walking distance [S] No reason given [T] Use other things – bus/underground/taxi [U] Smoking policy [V] Dirty/filthy [W] Given lifts [X] Too crowded [Y] Not safe [ZA] Laziness [ZB] Other [ZC] *Nothing [ZD]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013,2014,2016</p> <p>Note potential amendment to pre-filter</p> <p>SUB1</p> <p>If RE10D 4 to 6 = [more often than you do?]</p> <p>IF RE10D = 7 SUB1 = [?]</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RE10E</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if has used local trains in past month (RE10D < 7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD M5</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE TRAIN...</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>The trains run to timetable</p> <p>The service is stable and isn't regularly changing</p> <p>The trains are clean</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the day</p> <p>It is simple deciding the type of ticket I need</p> <p>Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>It's easy changing from trains to other forms of transport</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014 ,2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>MODEPROB</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>((RE10D = 1,2,3,4,5 or 6) and (RE10E2EASYTOCHANGE = 2,3,4,5,or 6)) OR ((RE10B = 1,2,3,4,5 or 6) and (RE10CEASYTOCHANGE = 2,3,4,5,or 6))</p> <p>WHAT DIFFICULTIES, IF ANY, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED WHEN CHANGING BETWEEN PUBLIC TRANSPORT SUCH CHANGING FROM A BUS TO A TRAIN OR FROM ONE BUS TO ANOTHER?</p> <p>- * None</p> <p>- Not enough time to change modes</p> <p>- Long wait between journeys</p> <p>- Lack of information about connecting modes</p> <p>- Lack of signposting to connecting modes</p> <p>- Unable to use one ticket/ travel pass for all journeys/ modes</p> <p>- Different prices for different operators</p> <p>- Stops/stations not close enough to each other</p> <p>- Accessibility between stops/stations</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, Q2/Q3 2014, 2016</p> <p>Question asked in 2012, Q2/Q3 2014 due to issues with routing.</p> <p>Changes to routing made in Q2 January 2014</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>Biennia</p> <p>ALL</p>	

<p>PTCRIM1</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if used either local buses or local trains in past month (RE10B≠7 OR re10D≠7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD M6</p> <p>IN THE PAST YEAR, HOW MANY TIMES, IF AT ALL, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY INCIDENTS OF CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OR ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR ON A BUS OR TRAIN?</p> <p>(1) None [1] (2) Once or twice [2] (3) Between 3 and 5 times [3] (4) Between 6 and 10 times [4] (5) More than 10 times [5] (6) Have experienced but don't know how often [6]</p>	<p>Update SHOWCARD reference</p>	<p>1/3 NOW ANNUAL 3,6,9,12</p>	
<p>YCONC1</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if aged between 16 and 18 years (RANDAGE ≥ 16 and RANDAGE ≤ 18)</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A YOUNG SCOT NATIONAL ENTITLEMENT CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>YCONC1</p>

<p>CARPLAN</p> <p>ADD QUESTION</p> <p>(REINSTATE)</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M7</p> <p>I WOULD LIKE YOU TO THINK ABOUT THE JOURNEYS YOU HAVE MADE BY CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE OR BICYCLE IN THE LAST MONTH OR SO. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE HAVE YOU DONE TO PLAN A JOURNEY BEFORE SETTING OUT?</p> <p>(1) Looked at a road map (A) [1/0]</p> <p>(2) Asked a friend (B) [1/0]</p> <p>(3) Telephoned the AA or RAC (C) [1/0]</p> <p>(4) Contacted the venue/attraction you are visiting (D) [1/0]</p> <p>(5) Used route planning software or a journey planner on the Internet (E) [1/0]</p> <p>(6) Used Transport Direct internet portal (F) [1/0]</p> <p>(7) Checked Teletext/Ceefax for roadworks/congestion (G) [1/0]</p> <p>(8) Used Satellite Navigation Device or software such as Tom Tom [1/0]</p> <p>(9) Telephoned Traveline (I) [1/0]</p> <p>(10) Used Traveline website (J) [1/0]</p> <p>(11) Never planned ahead - relied on road signs (K) [1/0]</p> <p>(12) Never go out/housebound (L) [1/0]</p> <p>(13) None - never go to unfamiliar places (M) [1/0]</p> <p>(14) None - someone else plans the route for me (N) [1/0]</p> <p>(15) I haven't made journeys by car/van, motorcycle or bicycle (O) [1/0]</p> <p>(16) None - know the route (P) [1/0]</p> <p>(17) Other (Q) [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Code different from previous SHS</p> <p>2012 ~ 2011</p> <p>CARPLANNA ~ CARPLANA</p> <p>CARPLANNB ~ CARPLANB</p> <p>CARPLANNC ~ CARPLANC</p> <p>CARPLANND ~ CARPLAND</p> <p>CARPLANNE ~ CARPLANE</p> <p>CARPLANNF ~ CARPLANF</p> <p>CARPLANNG ~ CARPLANG</p> <p>CARPLANNH ~ ---</p> <p>CARPLANNI ~ CARPLANO</p> <p>CARPLANNJ ~ CARPLANP</p> <p>CARPLANNK ~ CARPLANH</p> <p>CARPLANNL ~ CARPLANI</p> <p>CARPLANNM ~ CARPLANJ</p> <p>CARPLANNN ~ CARPLANK</p> <p>CARPLANNO ~ CARPLANL</p> <p>CARPLANNP ~ CARPLANM</p> <p>CARPLANNQ ~ CARPLANN</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>CARPLANN</p> <p>A TO</p> <p>CARPLANN</p> <p>Q</p>
--	--	---	--	--

<p>PTPLAN</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M8</p> <p>I WOULD LIKE YOU TO THINK ABOUT THE JOURNEYS YOU MAKE BY BUS OR TRAIN OR UNDERGROUND. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE HAVE YOU USED TO GET TRAVEL INFORMATION OR ADVICE ABOUT YOUR JOURNEY IN THE LAST MONTH?</p> <p>(1) Asked a friend (A) [1/0] (2) Telephoned Traveline (B) [1/0] (3) Telephoned bus/ train operator (C) [1/0] (4) Timetable delivered through your door/picked up at stations (D) [1/0] (5) Timetable displayed at stations and stops (E) [1/0] (6) Contacted the venue/attraction you are visiting (F) [1/0] (7) Used Transport Direct internet portal (G) [1/0] (8) Teletext/Ceefax (H) [1/0] (9) Digital TV interactive services (I) [1/0] (10) Electronic kiosks/terminals (J) [1/0] (11) Internet access (K) [1/0] (12) Used Traveline website (L) [1/0] (13) Other (M) [1/0] (14) None - someone else finds out for me (N) [1/0] (15) None - used the route before (O) [1/0] (16) None - just turned up at the station / bus stop (P) [1/0] (17) I haven't made journeys by bus, train or underground (Q) [1/0] (18) Never go out/housebound (R) [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Codes different from previous SHS</p> <p>2012 ~ 2011</p> <p>PTPLANNA ~ PTPLANA PTPLANNB ~ PTPLANB PTPLANNC ~ --- PTPLANND ~ PTPLANC PTPLANNE ~ PTPLAND PTPLANNF ~ PTPLANE PTPLANNG ~ PTPLANF PTPLANNH ~ PTPLANG PTPLANNI ~ PTPLANH PTPLANNJ ~ PTPLANJ PTPLANNK ~ PTPLANJ PTPLANNL ~ PTPLANN PTPLANNM ~ PTPLANM PTPLANNN ~ PTPLANK PTPLANNO ~ PTPLANO PTPLANNP ~ PTPLANP PTPLANNQ ~ PTPLANL PTPLANNR ~ PTPLANO</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>PTPLANNA TO PTPLANNR</p>
<p>RE13</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>HAVE YOU BEEN INVOLVED IN A ROAD ACCIDENT IN THE PAST TWO YEARS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Documentation updated</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RE13NEW</p>
<p>RE15</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if has been involved in a road accident (RE13=1)</p> <p>IN THIS ACCIDENT...</p> <p>STATEMENTS</p> <p>....were you injured? was anyone else injured? were vehicles or property damaged?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RE15A TO RE15C</p>

<p>RE16</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if has been involved ina road accident (RE13=1)</p> <p>DID THE POLICE COME TO KNOW ABOUT THIS ACCIDENT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 3.6.9.12</p>	<p>RE16</p>
--	---	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------

	INSERT TRAVEL DIARY HERE		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
	RF – VOLUNTEERING, CONVENIENCE OF LOCAL SERVICES & CULTURE AND SPORT			
	PAUSE: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ASKS ABOUT YOUR USE OF, AND EXPERIENCE OF, COUNCIL SERVICES		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
RF10	<p>SHOWCARD N1</p> <p>I AM GOING TO READ OUT A LIST OF PHRASES WHICH MIGHT BE USED TO DESCRIBE THINGS A LOCAL COUNCIL DOES. FOR EACH OF THESE, PLEASE TELL ME TO WHAT EXTENT YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE THAT IT APPLIES TO YOUR LOCAL COUNCIL.</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A - My local council provides high quality services</p> <p>B - My local council does the best it can with the money available</p> <p>C - My local council is addressing the key issues affecting the quality of life in my local neighbourhood</p> <p>D - My council is good at listening to local people's views before it takes decisions</p> <p>E - My local council designs its services around the needs of the people who use them</p> <p>F - My council is good at letting local people know how well it is performing</p> <p>G - My local council is good at letting people know about what services it provides</p> <p>H - I can influence decisions affecting my local area</p> <p>I - I would like to be more involved in the decisions my council makes that affect my local area</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>(1) Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>(2) Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>(3) Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>(4) Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>(5) Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>*No opinion [6]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	

<p>RF10C</p>	<p>SHOWCARD N2</p> <p>HOW OFTEN YOU HAVE YOU USED EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COUNCIL SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Services</p> <p>A. Sports and Leisure Facilities</p> <p>B. Libraries</p> <p>C. Museums and Galleries</p> <p>D. Theatres or Concert Halls</p> <p>E. Parks and Open Spaces</p> <p>F. Community Centres and Facilities</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>(1) Most days [1]</p> <p>(2) At least once a week [2]</p> <p>(3) About once a month [3]</p> <p>(4) Once or twice a year [4]</p> <p>(5) Not used in the past year [5]</p> <p>(6) Never used [6]</p> <p>Don't know [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RF10D</p>	<p>SHOWCARD N3</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH EACH OF THESE COUNCIL SERVICES?</p> <p>Services:</p> <p>Sports and Leisure Facilities (A)</p> <p>Libraries (B)</p> <p>Museums and Galleries (C)</p> <p>Theatres or Concert Halls (D)</p> <p>Parks and Open Spaces (E)</p> <p>Community Centres and Facilities (F)</p> <p>Response options:</p> <p>(1) Very satisfied [1]</p> <p>(2) Fairly satisfied [2]</p> <p>(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]</p> <p>(4) Fairly dissatisfied [4]</p> <p>(5) Very dissatisfied [5]</p> <p>(6) No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RF10E</p>	<p>SHOWCARD N4</p> <p>HAVE YOU OR ANY OTHER MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PUBLIC SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>(1) Local health services [1/0]</p> <p>(2) Police service [1/0]</p> <p>(3) Fire service [1/0]</p> <p>(4) None of these [1]</p>	<p>Local health services added in January 2017</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>RF10F</p>	<p>SHOWCARD N5</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH EACH OF THESE SERVICES?</p> <p>Local health services Police service Fire service Refuse collection Local schools Public transport Street cleaning Maintenance of road</p> <p>Response options (1) Very satisfied [1] (2) Fairly satisfied [2] (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] (4) Fairly dissatisfied [4] (5) Very dissatisfied [5] (6) No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Social care or social work services (F) deleted.</p> <p>Maintenance of roads added.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>LAND1</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>SHOWCARD N6</p> <p>THE NEXT QUESTION IS ABOUT LAND USE.</p> <p>IT MIGHT HELP TO THINK ABOUT PARKS, OPEN SPACES, VACANT OR DERELICT LAND, NEW DEVELOPMENTS, WOODS, HILLS, MOUNTAINS OR BEACHES - AND THESE MIGHT BE IN YOUR LOCAL AREA OR IN OTHER PARTS OF SCOTLAND.</p> <p>LOOKING AT THIS CARD, HAVE YOU GIVEN YOUR VIEWS ON LAND USE IN ANY OF THESE WAYS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>(1) Been involved with an interest group or campaign [1/0] (2) Attended a public meeting/ community council meeting [1/0] (3) Took part in a consultation or a survey [1/0] (4) Signed a petition [1/0] (5) Contacted an MP, MSP or Local Councillor [1/0] (6) Responded to a planning application [1/0] (7) Had discussions with a landowner/land-manager [1/0] None of the above [1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>RF11A2018</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR INVOLVEMENT WITH GROUPS, CLUBS OR ORGANISATIONS IN AN UNPAID CAPACITY.</p> <p>THINKING BACK OVER THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU GIVEN UP ANY TIME TO HELP ANY GROUPS, CLUBS OR ORGANISATIONS IN AN UNPAID CAPACITY.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>VOL1A2018 –</p>	<p>Ask if (RF11A2018 = 2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD O1</p> <p>WE SOMETIMES FIND THAT PEOPLE FORGET ABOUT SOME OF THE THINGS THEY HAVE DONE BECAUSE THEY ONLY DO THEM OCCASIONALLY. HAVE YOU GIVEN ANY UNPAID HELP TO ANY OF THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF GROUPS, CLUBS OR ORGANISATIONS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Code all that apply. Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</p> <p>(1) Children’s education and schools [1/0] (2) Youth or children’s activities outside school [1/0] (3) Health, disability and wellbeing [1/0] (4) Physical activity, sport and exercise (coaching, organising or otherwise helping out) [1/0] (5) Local community or neighbourhood [1/0] (6) Religion and belief [1/0] (7) Hobbies and recreation [1/0] (8) Groups aimed at supporting older people [1/0] (9) Politics [1/0] (10) Trade Unions, justice and human rights [1/0] (11) Environmental protection [1/0] (12) Culture and heritage [1/0] (13) Emergency services, first aid and public safety [1/0] (14) Adult guidance, advice and learning [1/0] (15) Animal welfare [1/0] (16) Other group(s), please say what [1/0]</p> <p>(18) No, I have not given time to any groups or organisations in the last 12 months [1] (17)Don't know (spontaneous) [1]</p>		<p>FULL</p>	
---------------------------	--	--	-------------	--

<p>VOL1B2018</p> <p>SIGNIFICANTLY AMENDED.</p>	<p>Ask if (RF11A2018 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD O1</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE GROUPS, CLUBS OR ORGANISATIONS HAVE YOU GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Code all that apply. Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</p> <p>1) Children's education and schools [1/0] (2) Youth or children's activities outside school [1/0] (3) Health, disability and wellbeing [1/0] (4) Physical activity, sport and exercise (coaching, organising or otherwise helping out) [1/0] (5) Local community or neighbourhood [1/0] (6) Religion and belief [1/0] (7) Hobbies and recreation [1/0] (8) Groups aimed at supporting older people [1/0] (9) Politics [1/0] (10) Trade Unions, justice and human rights [1/0] (11) Environmental protection [1/0] (12) Culture and heritage [1/0] (13) Emergency services, first aid and public safety [1/0] (14) Adult guidance, advice and learning [1/0] (15) Animal welfare [1/0] (16) Other group(s) (please specify) [1/0]</p> <p>(17) No, I have not given time to any groups or organisations in the last 12 months [1] Don't know (spontaneous) [1]</p>		<p>FULL</p>	
<p>VOL32018</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if (RF11A2018 = 1) OR (ANY VOL1A2018, 1 TO 16)</p> <p>SHOWCARD O2</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT ALL THE UNPAID HELP YOU PROVIDE TO GROUPS, CLUBS OR ORGANISATIONS, HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU DONE THIS OVER THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>(1) Several times a week [1] (2) About once a week [2] (3) Less than once a week but at least once a month [3] (4) Less than once a month [4]</p>		<p>FULL BI-ENNIAL – EVEN YEAR</p>	

<p>VOL42018</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if (RF11A2018 = 1) OR (ANY VOL1A2018, 1 TO 16)</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS IN TOTAL WOULD YOU ESTIMATE YOU SPENT ON THESE ACTIVITIES IN THE PAST MONTH? IF YOU'RE NOT SURE, PLEASE GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.</p> <p>Number of hours.....(write in)</p> <p>None [-98] Don't know [999998] Refused/Less than one hour [999703]</p>		<p>FULL BI-ENNIAL EVEN YEAR</p>	
<p>VOL62018</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if (RF11A2018 = 1) OR (ANY VOL1A2018, 1 TO 16)</p> <p>SHOWCARD O3</p> <p>WHEN YOU PROVIDE UNPAID HELP TO GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS, WHAT KIND OF WORK OR ACTIVITIES DO YOU GENERALLY DO?</p> <p>Code all that apply. Probe fully. Any others?</p> <p>(1) Acting as a committee member or as a Trustee [1/0] (2) Promotion and marketing e.g. promoting the group through social media or managing web pages [1/0] (3) Office or administrative work, e.g. organising or running events or activities, financial management [1/0] (4) Providing advice, support or advocacy (speaking on behalf of others) [1/0] (5) Transporting people or things [1/0] (6) Providing education, training or coaching to develop people's skills [1/0] (7) Campaigning [1/0] (8) Fundraising [1/0] (9) Counselling [1/0] (10) Visiting, buddying or befriending [1/0] (11) Care work e.g. providing meals, cleaning, dressing [1/0] (12) Generally helping out as required [1/0] (13) Other (please specify what) [1/0] Don't know [1]</p>			

<p>VOL7</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (REINSTATED BUT WITH DIFFERENT ROUTING)</p>	<p>Ask if not involved in any volunteering (VOL1A2018 = NO OR DON'T KNOW OR (VOL1B2018 = NO OR DON'T KNOW)</p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO AN ORGANISATION OR GROUP?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't Know/Unsure [3]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>VOL7</p>
<p>VOL9B2018</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if (RF11A2018 = 2) AND NOT (ANY VOL1A2018, 1 TO 16)</p> <p>WE KNOW THERE ARE LOTS OF REASONS WHY PEOPLE'S CIRCUMSTANCES MEAN THEY AREN'T ABLE TO, BUT IS THERE ANYTHING THAT MIGHT ENCOURAGE YOU TO PROVIDE UNPAID HELP TO GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS IN THE FUTURE?</p> <p>Code all that apply. Probe fully. Any others?</p> <p>Employer support (flexible working, options for time away from work) [1/0] Information on available roles and how to get started [1/0] Information on and knowing it would not impact on my benefits [1/0] If I knew my expenses would be paid [1/0] Understanding the benefits for me. [1/0] If I could do it with people I know [1/0] If I knew how my time/skills could help others [1/0] Other (please specify) [1/0] Nothing [1] Don't know [1]</p>			

<p>VOLIV1 DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD O4</p> <p>THE NEXT SECTION ASKS ABOUT ANY UNPAID HELP YOU AS AN INDIVIDUAL MAY HAVE GIVEN TO OTHER PEOPLE OR TO IMPROVE YOUR LOCAL ENVIRONMENT, THAT IS APART FROM ANY HELP GIVEN THROUGH A GROUP, CLUB OR ORGANISATION. DO NOT INCLUDE HELP GIVEN TO A RELATIVE.</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THESE THINGS UNPAID?</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE FULLY. ANY OTHERS? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p>(1) Keeping in touch with someone who is at risk of being lonely (in person, telephoning or e-mailing) [1/0]</p> <p>(2) Doing shopping, collecting pension, collecting benefits or paying bills [1/0]</p> <p>(3) Routine household chores eg cooking, cleaning, laundry, gardening [1/0]</p> <p>(4) Car or home maintenance or repairs [1/0]</p> <p>(5) Babysitting or looking after children [1/0]</p> <p>(6) Helping with personal care (e.g. washing, dressing) [1/0]</p> <p>(7) Providing advice or support with letters or forms or speaking with others on someone else's behalf (e.g. speaking with a council department or with a doctor). [1/0]</p> <p>(8) Providing transport or accompanying someone away from home (e.g. on an outing or to a hospital appointment) [1/0]</p> <p>(9) Helping to improve your local environment eg litter picking but not as part of an organised activity [1/0]</p> <p>(10) Helping someone else to improve a skill [1/0]</p> <p>(11) Helping someone else to be more active [1/0]</p> <p>(12) Anything else (please specify) [1/0]</p> <p>(13) No help given in last 12 months [1]</p>		<p>FULL BI-ENNIAL EVEN YEAR</p>	
---	---	--	--	--

<p>VOLIV1A DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if babysat or looked after children (Yes to VOLIV1 part 5)</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, WERE THE CHILDREN YOU LOOKED AFTER RELATED TO YOU?</p> <p>Yes, they were relatives [1] No, they were unrelated to me. [2] Both, I've looked after children that were both related & unrelated to me [3]</p>	<p>If a respondent selects option E – Babysitting or looking after children can we include a check here:</p> <p>Can I just check were the children you were looking after relatives of yours?</p> <p>If no, the answer is valid but, if yes, it's not</p>		
<p>VOLIV2 DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if any (VOLIV1, 1 to 12)</p> <p>SHOWCARD 05</p> <p>HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU DONE {TEXT SUB: 'THIS' OR 'THESE THINGS'} OVER THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>(1) Several times a week [1] (2) About once a week [2] (3) Less than once a week but at least once a month [3] (4) Less often than once a month [4]</p>	<p>Text sub: If only one category at VOLIV1,1to12 – "THIS"</p> <p>If more than one category at VOLIV1,1to12 – "THESE THINGS"</p>	<p>FULL BI-ENNIAL – EVEN YEAR</p>	
<p>VOLIV3 DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if any (VOLIV1, A to L)</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS WOULD YOU ESTIMATE YOU SPENT ON THESE ACTIVITIES IN THE PAST MONTH? IF YOU'RE NOT SURE, PLEASE GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.</p> <p>Number of hours.....(write in)</p> <p>None [-98] Don't know [999998] Refused/Less than one hour [999703]</p>		<p>FULL BI-ENNIAL – EVEN YEAR</p>	
<p>INTRO - DELETE INTRO</p>	<p>MOVING ON, THE {TEXT SUB} ABOUT TAKING PART IN ELECTIONS {AND GOVERNMENT}.</p>	<p>Stream 1 to 8: {NEXT QUESTION IS}</p> <p>Streams 9 to 12: {NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ARE} + {AND GOVERNMENT}</p>	<p>ALL</p>	<p>NEW</p>
<p>INTRO - NEW INTRO</p>	<p>MOVING ON, THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE SCOTTISH AND UK GOVERNMENTS.</p>		<p>STREAM 11 AND 12 ONLY</p>	

<p>SOCIAL9</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD O6</p> <p>HOW IMPORTANT DO YOU THINK IT IS TO VOTE IN SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT ELECTIONS?</p> <p>(1) Very important [1] (2) Fairly important [2] (3) Not very important [3] (4) Not important at all [4]</p>		<p>BIENNIAL EVEN YEAR 1/3RD SAMPLE 9.10.11.12</p>	
<p>SOCIAL10</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD O6 AGAIN</p> <p>HOW IMPORTANT DO YOU THINK IT IS TO VOTE IN ELECTIONS TO THE UK HOUSE OF COMMONS?</p> <p>(1) Very important [1] (2) Fairly important [2] (3) Not very important [3] (4) Not important at all [4]</p>		<p>BIENNIAL EVEN YEAR 1/3RD SAMPLE 9.10.11.12</p>	
<p>SOCIAL11</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD O6 AGAIN</p> <p>HOW IMPORTANT DO YOU THINK IT IS TO VOTE IN LOCAL COUNCIL ELECTIONS?</p> <p>(1) Very important [1] (2) Fairly important [2] (3) Not very important [3] (4) Not important at all [4]</p>	<p>The next local elections will be in 2022. So make this a biennial EVEN year question.</p>	<p>BIENNIAL EVEN YEAR FULL SAMPLE</p>	

<p>SGLIST</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>IN GENERAL, HOW GOOD WOULD YOU SAY THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT IS AT LISTENING TO PEOPLE'S VIEWS BEFORE IT TAKES DECISIONS ...</p> <p>Read out...</p> <p>,,,very good [1] Quite good [2] Not very good [3] Or, not at all good [4]</p> <p>Don't know [5] Refused [6]</p>		<p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2 STREAMS FOR TWO YEARS ONLY</p> <p>11,12</p>	
<p>UKGLIST</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>AND HOW GOOD WOULD YOU SAY THE UK GOVERNMENT IS AT LISTENING TO PEOPLE'S VIEWS BEFORE IT TAKES DECISIONS ...</p> <p>Read out...</p> <p>,,,very good [1] Quite good [2] Not very good [3] Or, not at all good [4]</p> <p>Don't know [5] Refused [6]</p>		<p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2 STREAMS FOR TWO YEARS ONLY</p> <p>11,12</p>	
<p>TRUSTUKGINT</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD O2</p> <p>USING THIS CARD, HOW MUCH DO YOU TRUST THE UK GOVERNMENT TO WORK IN SCOTLAND'S BEST LONG-TERM INTEREST?</p> <p>(1) Just about always [1] (2) Most of the time [2] (3) Only some of the time [3] (4) Almost never [4] Don't know [5] Refused [6]</p>		<p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2 STREAMS FOR TWO YEARS ONLY</p> <p>11,12</p>	

<p>TRUSTSGINT</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD O2 AGAIN</p> <p>STILL USING THE CARD, HOW MUCH DO YOU TRUST THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT TO WORK IN SCOTLAND'S BEST INTERESTS?</p> <p>(1) Just about always [1] (2) Most of the time [2] (3) Only some of the time [3] (4) Almost never [4] Don't know [5] Refused [6]</p>		<p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2 STREAMS FOR TWO YEARS ONLY</p> <p>11,12</p>	
<p>TRUSTUKGFAIR</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD O3</p> <p>HOW MUCH DO YOU TRUST THE UK GOVERNMENT TO MAKE FAIR DECISIONS? BY FAIR DECISIONS I MEAN DECISIONS THAT ARE FAIR TO DIFFERENT GROUPS OF PEOPLE IN THE UK. PLEASE TAKE YOUR ANSWER FROM THIS CARD.</p> <p>(1) A great deal [1] (2) Quite a lot [2] (3) Sometimes [3] (4) Not very much [4] (5) Not at all [5] Don't know [6] Refused [7]</p>		<p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2 STREAMS FOR TWO YEARS ONLY</p> <p>11,12</p>	

<p>TRUSTSGFAIR</p> <p>AMENDMENT – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD O3 AGAIN</p> <p>AND STILL USING THE CARD, HOW MUCH DO YOU TRUST THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT TO MAKE FAIR DECISIONS? (BY FAIR DECISIONS I MEAN DECISIONS THAT ARE FAIR TO DIFFERENT GROUPS OF PEOPLE IN SCOTLAND).</p> <p>(1) A great deal [1] (2) Quite a lot [2] (3) Some [3] (4) Not very much [4] (5) Not at all [5] Don't know [6] Refused [7]</p>		<p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2 STREAMS FOR TWO YEARS ONLY</p> <p>11,12</p>	
<p>OUTDOORS</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THINGS YOU MIGHT DO IN YOUR LEISURE TIME STARTING WITH VISITS TO THE OUTDOORS. BY OUTDOORS, I MEAN OPEN SPACES IN THE COUNTRYSIDE AS WELL AS IN TOWNS AND CITIES, SUCH AS WOODLAND, PARKS, FARMLAND, PATHS, BEACHES ETC. THESE LEISURE TRIPS COULD EITHER HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM HOME OR WHILE YOU WERE AWAY FROM HOME ON HOLIDAY, PROVIDED THE HOLIDAY WAS IN SCOTLAND. THEY MIGHT INCLUDE EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES LIKE WALKING THE DOG AS WELL AS OTHER ACTIVITIES LIKE MOUNTAIN BIKING OR KAYAKING.</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q1</p> <p>HOW, OFTEN, ON AVERAGE, HAVE YOU TAKEN VISITS TO THE OUTDOORS FOR LEISURE AND RECREATION IN SCOTLAND IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>(1) More than once per day [1] (2) Every day [2] (3) Several times a week [3] (4) Once a week [4] (5) Once or twice a month [5] (6) Once every 2-3 months [6] (7) Once or twice a year [7] (8) Not at all [8]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>CULT3A2018</p> <p>QUESTION AMENDED – INTRODUCTORY SENTENCE ADDED</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q2</p> <p>I'D NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT CULTURE, HERITAGE AND THE ARTS.</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU BEEN TO ANY OF THESE EVENTS OR PLACES?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities</p> <p>(1) Cinema [1/0] (2) Library (including mobile and online) [1/0] (3) Classical music performance or opera [1/0] (4) Live music event - e.g. traditional music, rock concert, jazz event (not opera or classical music performance) [1/0] (5) Theatre - e.g. pantomime / musical / play [1/0] (6) Dance show / event - e.g. ballet [1/0] (7) Historic place - e.g. castle, stately home and grounds, battle or archaeological site [1/0] (8) Museum [1/0] (9) Art gallery [1/0] (10) Exhibition - including art, photography and crafts [1/0] (11) Street arts (e.g. musical performances or art in parks, streets or shopping centre) [1/0] (12) Culturally specific festival (e.g. Mela /Feis/ local Gala days) [1/0] (13) Book festival or reading group [1/0] (14) Archive or records office (e.g. Scotland's Family History Peoples Centre) [1/0] (15) Streaming of a live performance (e.g. theatre or dance) into a local venue such as a cinema or community hall [1/0] None [1]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>CULT3B</p>	<p>Ask for each item coded at CULT3A2018 (CULT3A2018 1 TO 15 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q3</p> <p>HOW OFTEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU BEEN TO THIS TYPE OF EVENT OR PLACE: {SUB - ACTIVITY AT CULT3A}?</p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY</p> <p>(1) At least once a week [1] (2) Less often than once a week but at least once a month [2] (3) Less often than once a month but at least 3-4 times a year [3] (4) Twice in the last 12 months [4] (5) Once in the last 12 months [5] Don't know [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>CULT3CX</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (NEW)</p>	<p>ASK IF CULT3A2018 = NONE</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q4</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, WOULD YOU LIKE TO GO TO? IF THERE ARE SEVERAL, PLEASE PICK THE THREE THAT YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO GO TO.</p> <p>CODE UP TO THREE</p> <p>(1) Cinema [1/0] (2) Library (including mobile and online) [1/0] (3) Classical music performance or opera [1/0] (4) Live music event - e.g. traditional music, rock concert, jazz event (not opera or classical music performance) [1/0] (5) Theatre - e.g. pantomime / musical / play [1/0] (6) Dance show / event - e.g. ballet [1/0] (7) Historic place - e.g. castle, stately home and grounds, battle or archaeological site [1/0] (8) Museum [1/0] (9) Art gallery [1/0] (10) Exhibition - including art, photography and crafts [1/0] (11) Street arts (e.g. musical performances or art in parks, streets or shopping centre) [1/0] (12) Culturally specific festival (e.g. Mela /Feis/ local Gala days) [1/0] (13) Book festival or reading group [1/0] (14) Archive or records office (e.g. Scotland's Family History Peoples Centre) [1/0] (15) Streaming of a live performance (e.g. theatre or dance) into a local venue such as a cinema or community hall [1/0] None [1]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD (NOT 2018)</p>	
--	--	--	--	--

<p>CULT3CY</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (NEW)</p>	<p>ASK IF CULT3A2018 IS NOT NONE</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q4</p> <p>AND ARE THERE ANY OF THESE EVENTS OR PLACES THAT YOU WOULD LIKE TO GO TO MORE OFTEN, OR GO TO THAT YOU HAVEN'T BEEN TO? IF THERE ARE SEVERAL, PLEASE PICK THE THREE THAT YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO GO TO, OR GO TO MORE OFTEN.</p> <p>CODE UP TO THREE</p> <p>(1) Cinema [1/0] (2) Library (including mobile and online) [1/0] (3) Classical music performance or opera [1/0] (4) Live music event - e.g. traditional music, rock concert, jazz event (not opera or classical music performance) [1/0] (5) Theatre - e.g. pantomime / musical / play [1/0] (6) Dance show / event - e.g. ballet [1/0] (7) Historic place - e.g. castle, stately home and grounds, battle or archaeological site [1/0] (8) Museum [1/0] (9) Art gallery [1/0] (10) Exhibition - including art, photography and crafts [1/0] (11) Street arts (e.g. musical performances or art in parks, streets or shopping centre) [1/0] (12) Culturally specific festival (e.g. Mela /Feis/ local Gala days) [1/0] (13) Book festival or reading group [1/0] (14) Archive or records office (e.g. Scotland's Family History Peoples Centre) [1/0] (15) Streaming of a live performance (e.g. theatre or dance) into a local venue such as a cinema or community hall [1/0] None [1]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD (NOT 2018)</p>	
--	---	--	--	--

<p>CULT3CZ</p> <p>ADD QUESTION (NEW)</p>	<p>Ask for each item coded at CULT3CX or at CULT3CY</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q5</p> <p>WHAT, IF ANYTHING, LIMITS OR PREVENTS YOU GOING TO {SUB1 - ACTIVITY AT CULT3X OR CULTBZ} {SUB2}?</p> <p>MULTICODE OK</p> <p>Lack of time [1/0] Cost of tickets [1/0] Too far away [1/0] Lack of transport [1/0] Lack of disabled access [1/0] Health problems [1/0] Lack of childcare [1/0] Not got people to go with [1/0] Not enough information on what is available [1/0] Don't feel safe (either going to or at the event) [1/0] Just not got round to it [1/0] If more things appealed to me/more choice [1/0] Other [specify] [1/0] Nothing [1] Don't know [1]</p>	<p>{SUB1 - ACTIVITY CODED at CULTCX OR CULT3CY</p> <p>[1] THE CINEMA [2] A LIBRARY [3] CLASSICAL MUSIC PERFORMANCES OR OPERA [4] LIVE MUSIC EVENTS [5] THE THEATRE [6] DANCE SHOWS OR EVENTS [7] HISTORIC PLACES [8] MUSEUMS [9] ART GALLERIES [10] EXHIBITIONS, INCLUDING ART, PHOTOGRAPHY AND CRAFTS [11] STREET ARTS [12] CULTURALLY SPECIFIC FESTIVALS SUCH AS MELA, FEIS, OR LOCAL GALA DAYS [13] BOOK FESTIVALS OR READING GROUPS [14] ARCHIVE OR RECORDS OFFICES, FOR EXAMPLE SCOTLAND'S FAMILY HISTORY PEOPLES CENTRE) [15] STREAMING OF A LIVE PERFORMANCE INTO A LOCAL VENUE SUCH AS A CINEMA OR COMMUNITY HALL</p> <p>{SUB2 – IF ACTIVITY CODED AT CULT3CY, ADD "MORE OFTEN"}</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD (NOT 2018)</p>	
--	--	--	--	--

<p>CULT4A2018</p> <p>AMEND – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q6</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THESE ACTIVITIES?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities MULTICODE OK.</p> <p>(1) Read books for pleasure (including on a Kindle or other mobile device) [1/0] (2) Dance, either for fitness or not for fitness [1/0] (3) Played a musical instrument or written music [1/0] (4) Taken part in a play (including backstage) [1/0] (5) Sang in a singing group or choir [1/0] (6) Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture [1/0] (7) Photography as an artistic activity (not family or holiday 'snaps') [1/0] (8) Film- making/ video-making as an artistic activity [1/0] (9) Used a computer to produce artwork or animation [1/0] (10) Crafts such as knitting, wood, pottery, etc. [1/0] (11) Creative writing - stories, books, plays or poetry [1/0] (12) Viewed performances (e.g. music or dance) online on a smartphone, computer, smart tv etc [1/0] (13) Viewed cultural content online (e.g. museum or heritage collections or artist's work) [1/0] (14) Shared art or creative content online that you have created yourself (such as digital art, music, dance, videos or recordings) [1/0] (15) Other cultural activity [1/0] None [1]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>CULT4B</p> <p>AMEND – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask for each item coded at CULT4A2018 (CULT4A2018,1 TO 15 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q7</p> <p>HOW OFTEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE THIS: {SUB – ACTIVITY AT CULT4A}?</p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>(1) At least once a week [1] (2) Less often than once a week but at least once a month [2] (3) Less often than once a month but at least 3-4 times a year [3] (4) Twice in the last 12 months [4] (5) Once in the last 12 months [5] Don't know [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>CULT4CX</p> <p>NEW QUESTION</p>	<p>ASK IF CULT4A2018 = NONE</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q8</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, WOULD YOU LIKE TO DO? IF THERE ARE SEVERAL, PLEASE PICK THE THREE THAT YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO DO.</p> <p>CODE UP TO THREE</p> <p>(1) Read books for pleasure (including on a Kindle or other mobile device) [1/0]</p> <p>(2) Dance, either for fitness or not for fitness [1/0]</p> <p>(3) Played a musical instrument or written music [1/0]</p> <p>(4) Taken part in a play (including backstage) [1/0]</p> <p>(5) Sang in a singing group or choir [1/0]</p> <p>(6) Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture [1/0]</p> <p>(7) Photography as an artistic activity (not family or holiday 'snaps') [1/0]</p> <p>(8) Film- making/ video-making as an artistic activity [1/0]</p> <p>(9) Used a computer to produce artwork or animation [1/0]</p> <p>(10) Crafts such as knitting, wood, pottery, etc. [1/0]</p> <p>(11) Creative writing - stories, books, plays or poetry [1/0]</p> <p>(12) Viewed performances (e.g. music or dance) online on a smartphone, computer, smart tv etc [1/0]</p> <p>(13) Viewed cultural content online (e.g. museum or heritage collections or artist's work) [1/0]</p> <p>(14) Shared art or creative content online that you have created yourself (such as digital art, music, dance, videos or recordings) [1/0]</p> <p>(15) Other cultural activity [1/0]</p> <p>None [1]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD (NOT 2018)</p>	
--	---	--	--	--

<p>CULT4CY</p> <p>NEW QUESTION</p>	<p>ASK IF CULT4A_2018 IS NOT NONE</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q8</p> <p>AND ARE THERE ANY OF THESE ACTIVITIES THAT YOU WOULD LIKE TO DO MORE OFTEN, OR DO THAT YOU HAVEN'T DONE? IF THERE ARE SEVERAL, PLEASE PICK THE THREE THAT YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO DO, OR DO MORE OFTEN.</p> <p>CODE UP TO THREE</p> <p>(1) Read books for pleasure (including on a Kindle or other mobile device) [1/0]</p> <p>(2) Dance, either for fitness or not for fitness [1/0]</p> <p>(3) Played a musical instrument or written music [1/0]</p> <p>(4) Taken part in a play (including backstage) [1/0]</p> <p>(5) Sang in a singing group or choir [1/0]</p> <p>(6) Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture [1/0]</p> <p>(7) Photography as an artistic activity (not family or holiday 'snaps') [1/0]</p> <p>(8) Film- making/ video-making as an artistic activity [1/0]</p> <p>(9) Used a computer to produce artwork or animation [1/0]</p> <p>(10) Crafts such as knitting, wood, pottery, etc. [1/0]</p> <p>(11) Creative writing - stories, books, plays or poetry [1/0]</p> <p>(12) Viewed performances (e.g. music or dance) online on a smartphone, computer, smart tv etc [1/0]</p> <p>(13) Viewed cultural content online (e.g. museum or heritage collections or artist's work) [1/0]</p> <p>(14) Shared art or creative content online that you have created yourself (such as digital art, music, dance, videos or recordings) [1/0]</p> <p>(15) Other cultural activity [1/0]</p> <p>None [1]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD (NOT 2018)</p>	
--	--	--	--	--

<p>CUTL4CZ</p> <p>NEW QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask for each item coded at CULT4CX or at CULT4CY</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q9</p> <p>WHAT, IF ANYTHING, LIMITS OR PREVENTS YOU FROM {SUB1 - ACTIVITY AT CULT4CX OR CULT4CY} {SUB2}?</p> <p>MULTICODE OK</p> <p>Lack of time [1] Lack of money [2] Lack of equipment [3] Lack of facilities in my area [4] Lack of transport [5] Lack of disabled access [6] Health problems [7] Lack of childcare [8] Not got people to do things with [9] Don't know how to get started [10] Just not got round to it [11] Not enough information on what is available [12] Other [specify] [13] Nothing [14] Don't know [15]</p>	<p>{SUB1 - ACTIVITY CODED AT CULT4CX OR CULT4CY}</p> <p>(1) Reading books for pleasure (2) Dancing, either for fitness or not for fitness (3) Playing a musical instrument or written music (4) Taking part in a play (including backstage) (5) Singing in a singing group or choir (6) Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpting (7) Photography as an artistic activity (not family or holiday 'snaps') (8) Film- making/ video-making as an artistic activity (9) Using a computer to produce artwork or animation (10) Doing crafts such as knitting, wood, pottery, etc. (11) Creative writing (12) Viewing performances online on a smartphone, computer, or smart tv. (13) Viewing cultural content online (e.g. museum or heritage collections or artist's work) (14) Sharing art or creative content online that you have created yourself (such as digital art, music, dance, videos or recordings) (15) Other cultural activity</p> <p>{SUB2 – IF ACTIVITY CODED AT CULT3CY, ADD "MORE OFTEN"}</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD (NOT 2018)</p>	
<p>CULT7A</p> <p>NEW QUESTION</p> <p>{DIFFERENT FROM OLD VERSION OF CULT7A}</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q10</p> <p>PLEASE TELL ME TO WHAT EXTENT YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS</p> <p>Statements (rotate order): A - Culture and the arts make a positive difference to my life B - Culture and the arts are not really for me C - Culture and the arts make a positive difference to my local community D - There are lots of opportunities to get involved in culture and the arts if I want to in my local area E - It is important to me that Scotland's heritage (important buildings, archives, historical sites and monuments) is well looked after F - The heritage of my local area (important buildings, archives, historical sites and monuments) is well looked after</p> <p>Response options: Strongly agree [1] Tend to agree [2] Neither agree nor disagree [3] Tend to disagree [4] Strongly disagree [5] No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL ODD YEARS (NOT 2018)</p>	

<p>CULT7X</p> <p>NEW QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask of (CULT7_2018A = 1 or 2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD Q11</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ARE REASONS WHY CULTURE AND ARTS MAKE A POSITIVE DIFFERENCE TO YOUR LIFE? IF THERE ARE SEVERAL, PLEASE PICK UP TO THREE</p> <p>[1] Makes me feel happy/ something I really enjoy [1/0] [2] Improves my physical health and fitness [1/0] [3] Improves my mental health and wellbeing [1/0] [4] Takes my mind off my problems [1/0] [5] I am meeting new people/making new friends [1/0] [6] I am learning new skills/knowledge [1/0] [7] Helps me to feel part of my local community [1/0] [8] Other reason [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ODD YEARS (NOT 2018)</p>	
<p>SPRT3A</p>	<p>SHOWCARD R1</p> <p>IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS, HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THE ACTIVITIES LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Do not include teaching, coaching or refereeing. Multicode OK</p> <p>(1) Walking (at least 30 minutes for recreational purposes) [1/0] (2) Swimming [1/0] (3) Football [1/0] (4) Cycling (at least 30 minutes for recreational, health, training or competition purposes) [1/0] (5) Keep Fit /Aerobics [1/0] (6) Multigym use / Weight Training [1/0] (7) Golf [1/0] (8) Running / jogging [1/0] (9) Snooker / Billiards / Pool [1/0] (10) Dancing [1/0] (11) Bowls [1/0] (12) Other - please specify (e.g. Angling, Badminton, Judo, Horse-riding, Skiing, Sailing, Yoga) [1/0] *None of these [1]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p>SPRT3B</p>	<p>Ask if an activity done in last 4 weeks (any of SPRT3AA to L = 1)</p> <p>ON HOW MANY DAYS IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS DID YOU DO AT LEAST ONE OF THESE ACTIVITIES?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>Maximum = 28</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	

<p>CLIMATE1</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD R2</p> <p>I'd now like to ask you a question about your attitude to climate change. On this card are some statements people have made about climate change. Which of these statements, if any, comes closest to your own view?</p> <p>(1) Climate change is an immediate and urgent problem [1] (2) Climate change is more of a problem for the future [2] (3) Climate change is not really a problem [3] (4) I'm still not convinced that climate change is happening [4] None of these [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Amended January 2014, previous question was: Added January 2013</p> <p>AMENDED 2015 SO ONLY ASKED IN 4 STREAMS (PREVIOUS DOCUMENTATION NEEDS CHANGED – WAS ASKED IN ALL STREAMS RATHER THAN 4 STREAMS IN 2014)</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 2, 6, 7, 11</p>	<p>CLIMATE1</p>
<p>CLIMATE2</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD R3</p> <p>AND NOW I'M GOING TO READ OUT A NUMBER OF STATEMENTS. FOR EACH OF THESE, PLEASE TELL ME TO WHAT EXTENT YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH?</p> <p>Statements (randomise):</p> <p>It's not worth me doing things to help the environment if others don't do the same I don't believe my behaviour and everyday lifestyle contribute to climate change Climate change will only have an impact on other countries, there is no need for me to worry I understand what actions people like myself should take to help tackle climate change</p> <p>(1) Strongly Agree [1] (2) Tend to Agree [2] (3) Neither Agree nor Disagree [3] (4) Tend to Disagree [4] (5) Strongly Disagree [5] Don't know (Spontaneous) [6] (7) No opinion (Spontaneous) [7]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 2, 6, 7, 11</p>	
	<p>RG – HEALTH AND DISABILITY</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME (MORE) QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT YOUR OWN HEALTH AND ABOUT ANY RESPONSIBILITIES YOU MAY HAVE FOR LOOKING AFTER PEOPLE WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE.</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>GENHEALTH</p>	<p>HOW IS YOUR HEALTH IN GENERAL? WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS....</p> <p>...very good [1] ...good [2] ...fair [3] ...bad [4] ..or very bad [5] don't know [don't read out] [6]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RG5A</p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH CONDITION OR ILLNESS LASTING OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 MONTHS OR MORE?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refusal [4]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RG5B</p>	<p>ASK if RG5A = 1</p> <p>Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities?</p> <p>DOES YOUR CONDITION OR ILLNESS REDUCE YOUR ABILITY TO CARRY-OUT DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES? READ OUT...</p> <p>Yes, a lot [1] Yes, a little [2] Not at all [3]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>SOCIAL1</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD R4. HOW OFTEN, IF AT ALL, DO YOU MEET SOCIALLY WITH FRIENDS, RELATIVES, NEIGHBOURS OR WORK COLLEAGUES?</p> <p>Every day or most days [1] A few times a week [2] Once a week [3] A few times a month [4] Once a month [5] A few times a year [6] Very rarely [7] Never [8] Don't know [9]</p>		<p>BIENNIAL - FULL</p> <p>EVEN</p>	

<p>SOCIAL2</p> <p>DELETE QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>SHOWCARD R5</p> <p>HOW MUCH OF THE TIME DURING THE PAST WEEK HAVE YOU FELT LONELY?</p> <p>None or almost none of the time [1] Some of the time [2] Most of the time [3] All or almost all of the time [4] Don't know [5]</p>		<p>BIENNIAL FULL</p> <p>EVEN YEAR</p>	
<p>RG6AN</p> <p>ADD QUESTION</p> <p>(REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if aged 60 or over or has a disability, health problem or illness (RAge > 59 OR RG5A=1)</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL PASS WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO TRAVEL FREE OF CHARGE ON SCHEDULED BUS SERVICES?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p>RG6USE</p> <p>ADD QUESTION</p> <p>(REINSTATE)</p>	<p>Ask if has a concessionary travel pass (RG6AN=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD R3</p> <p>HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE YOUR PASS TO TRAVEL FREE OF CHARGE ON SCHEDULED BUS SERVICES?</p> <p>Every day [1] Almost every day [2] Two or three times per week [3] About once a week [4] About once a fortnight [5] About once a month [6] Not used concessionary fare pass in the past month [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

<p>CCQ1</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>APART FROM ANYTHING YOU DO AS PART OF PAID EMPLOYMENT, DO YOU LOOK AFTER, OR GIVE ANY REGULAR HELP OR SUPPORT TO FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS, NEIGHBOURS OR OTHERS BECAUSE OF EITHER LONG-TERM PHYSICAL / MENTAL ILL-HEALTH / DISABILITY; OR PROBLEMS RELATED TO OLD AGE?</p> <p>YES [1] NO [2]</p>	<p>Moved from Household to Random Adult in Q2 2014.</p> <p>Was originally in household questionnaire asked of each person in household</p> <p>Original question:</p> <p>Ask all</p> <p>APART FROM ANYTHING THEY MIGHT DO AS PART OF EMPLOYMENT, DOES ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD LOOK AFTER, OR GIVE ANY REGULAR HELP OR SUPPORT TO FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS, NEIGHBOURS OR OTHERS BECAUSE OF EITHER LONG-TERM PHYSICAL / MENTAL ILL-HEALTH / DISABILITY; OR PROBLEMS RELATED TO OLD AGE?</p> <p>IF YES, WHO PROVIDES REGULAR CARE?</p> <p>Person 1 Person 2 Person 3 Person 4 Person 5 Person 6 Person 7 Person 8 Person 9 Person 10 * No one</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
--------------------	--	---	--------------------------------	--

<p>CCQ2</p> <p>AMEND – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE</p>	<p>Ask if answered YES at CCQ1</p> <p>SHOWCARD R4</p> <p>IN TOTAL, HOW MANY HOURS EACH WEEK APPROXIMATELY DO YOU SPEND PROVIDING ANY REGULAR HELP OR SUPPORT?</p> <p>- INCLUDE CARE PROVIDED BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>- EXCLUDE ANY CARING THAT IS DONE AS PART OF ANY PAID EMPLOYMENT.</p> <p>Up to 4 hours a week 5 - 19 hours a week 20 - 34 hours a week 35 - 49 hours a week 50 or more hours a week or continuous care Varies</p> <p>(1) Up to 4 hours a week [1] (2) 5 – 19 hours a week [2] (3) 20 – 34 hours a week [3] (4) 35 – 49 hours a week [4] (5) 50 or more hours a week or continuous care [5] (6) Varies [6]</p>	<p>Moved from Household to Random Adult in Q2 2014.</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RG19YN</p>	<p>THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT WHETHER YOU SMOKE TOBACCO CIGARETTES.</p> <p>WHEN ANSWERING THESE QUESTIONS PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE</p> <p>- CIGARETTES THAT CONTAIN NO TOBACCO</p> <p>- ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES</p> <p>DO YOU SMOKE CIGARETTES NOWADAYS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2015 to include introduction to question to exclude cigarettes with no tobacco and electronic cigarettes.</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RG20</p>	<p>Ask if smokes cigarettes (RG19YN = 1)</p> <p>ABOUT HOW MANY CIGARETTES A DAY DO YOU USUALLY SMOKE?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>None [0] Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p>RG2011</p>	<p>If RG19YN = 2 or (RG19TN = 1 AND RG19 = NONE)</p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER SMOKED CIGARETTES REGULARLY? BY REGULARLY I MEAN AT LEAST ONE CIGARETTE A DAY.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

	RH – RANDOM ADULT EMPLOYMENT	This section was amended in the same way as the questions asked about the Highest Income Householder above.		
RAILO1 AMEND – UPDATE SHOWCARD REFERENCE	SHOWCARD R5 IN THE LAST WEEK (THAT IS THE 7 DAYS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}) WERE YOU DOING ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD, EVEN IF ONLY FOR ONE HOUR: (1) Working as an employee (or temporarily away) [0/1] (2) On a Government-sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away) [0/1] (3) Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) [0/1] (4) Working unpaid for {sub3} own or family's business (or temporarily away) [0/1] (5) Doing any other kind of paid work (or temporarily away) [0/1] *None of the above [0/1]	Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday Note: This section is only asked when the random adult is not the highest income householder. Where RA is HIH the data has already been collected at ILO1 onwards. In the data files, cases where RA is same person as HIH the data is copied from HIHWRK section to RAWORK.	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
RAILO2	Ask if RAILO1D ONLY OR RAILOL1F THINKING OF THE 4 WEEKS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WERE YOU ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR ANY KIND OF PAID WORK OR FOR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AT ANY TIME IN THOSE 4 WEEKS? Yes [1] No [2]	Sub1 = was / were Sub2 = {name of HIH} / you	FULL ANNUAL ALL	
RAILO3	Ask if RAILO2=2 WERE YOU WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB THAT YOU HAD ALREADY OBTAINED? Yes [1] No [2]		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
RAILO4	Ask if RAILO2=1 OR RAILO3=1 IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WOULD YOU HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN 2 WEEKS? Yes [1] No [2]	Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday	FULL ANNUAL ALL	

<p>RANDPER</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>IN THE FUTURE, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT MAY WANT TO COMMISSION FOLLOW-UP RESEARCH AMONG PARTICULAR GROUPS OF THE PUBLIC TO IMPROVE PUBLIC POLICIES AND SERVICES. PLEASE BE ASSURED THAT ANY INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE WILL BE RELEASED FOR STATISTICAL AND RESEARCH PURPOSES ONLY AND CARRIED OUT BY REPUTABLE RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS AND THAT YOUR CONFIDENTIALITY WILL BE PROTECTED IN THE PUBLICATION OF ANY RESULTS GIVEN.</p> <p>WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO HAVE YOUR NAME, CONTACT DETAILS AND RELEVANT ANSWERS YOU HAVE GIVEN DURING THE INTERVIEW [TEXT SUB] PASSED ON THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER RESEARCH AGENCIES ACTING ON BEHALF OF, OR IN COLLABORATION WITH, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT FOR THIS PURPOSE?</p> <p>Interviewer, record whether permission is given.</p> <p>Consent given [1] Consent refused [2]</p>	<p>If PS1 = 1, TEXT SUB = "AND DATA COLLECTED THORUGH ANY SURVEYORS VISIT"</p> <p>OTHERWISE, TEXT SUB = "".</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
-----------------------	---	---	--------------------------------	--

4 Travel Diary

	START OF TRAVEL DIARY – 2018		
STARTDAY QUESTION AMENDMENT	<p>WE ARE COLLECTING DETAILED INFORMATION ABOUT THE JOURNEYS PEOPLE MAKE, SO I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT WHAT YOU DID YESTERDAY.</p> <p>We're interested in all trips, no matter how short or far, or where you went.</p> <p>By yesterday I mean the whole period from midnight at the start of {CALCDAY} to midnight at the end of {CALCDAY}</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT WHERE YOU WERE JUST AFTER MIDNIGHT AT THE START OF {CALCDAY}, WERE YOU AT HOME OR WERE YOU SOMEWHERE ELSE?</p> <p>Home [1] Elsewhere [2]</p>	<p>CALCDAY is before yesterday so if interviewing on ...</p> <p>Monday CALCDAY reads SUNDAY</p> <p>Tuesday reads MONDAY</p>	
STARTFROM	<p>If STARTDAY = 2</p> <p>SO WHERE WERE YOU AT JUST AFTER MIDNIGHT LAST NIGHT?</p> <p>Organisation/shop <input type="text"/></p> <p>Postcode <input type="text"/></p> <p>Number/street/road <input type="text"/></p> <p>District/area <input type="text"/></p> <p>Post town/city <input type="text"/></p> <p>In transit [1]</p>	<p>If the person is in transit – already in the middle of a journey that started before midnight such as on a bus or plane, walking home, etc – STARTFROM should be coded In Transit and person skipped to TRANSIT to collect first stopping point after that journey's end.</p>	
TRANSIT	<p>Ask if STARTFROM = 1 (in transit)</p> <p>YOU SAY YOU WERE IN THE MIDDLE OF JOURNEY AT MIDNIGHT. WHERE DID THAT JOURNEY END? WHAT WAS THE FIRST PLACE YOU STOPPED (IN THE UK)?</p> <p>Home [1] Work [2] Elsewhere</p> <p>Organisation/shop <input type="text"/></p> <p>Postcode <input type="text"/></p> <p>Number/street/road <input type="text"/></p> <p>District/area <input type="text"/></p> <p>Post town/city <input type="text"/></p>		

ENDDAY	<p>AND WHERE DID YOU END THE DAY? WHERE WERE YOU AT MIDNIGHT LAST NIGHT?</p> <p>Home [1] {STARTFROM} [2] Elsewhere [3]</p>	STARTFROM should be omitted if In Transit coded.	
ENDUP	<p>If ENDDAY = 3</p> <p>SO WHERE WERE YOU AT MIDNIGHT LAST NIGHT?</p> <p>Organisation/shop <input type="text"/> Postcode <input type="text"/> Number/street/road <input type="text"/> District/area <input type="text"/> Post town/city <input type="text"/></p>		
TRIPSOUT	<p>If (STARTDAY=1 and ENDDAY=1) OR (STARTDAY=2 and TRANSIT = 1 and ENDDAY=1) OR (STARTDAY = 2 and ENDDAY = 2)</p> <p>WE ARE INTERESTED IN PERSONAL JOURNEYS PEOPLE MAKE AND IN TRIPS MADE IN THE COURSE OF WORK TO MEETINGS ETC. WE ARE NOT RECORDING TRIPS MADE WHERE IT IS SOMEONE'S JOB TO MAKE DELIVERIES OR WHERE THEY DRIVE A BUS, TAXI OR OTHER VEHICLE FOR A LIVING.</p> <p>DID YOU GO OUT AT ALL YESTERDAY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		
GENTRIPCHECK	<p>If TRIPSOUT = 2</p> <p>ARE YOU SURE YOU DIDN'T LEAVE TO GO OUT AT ALL YESTERDAY, EVEN FOR A SHORT JOURNEY UP THE ROAD?</p> <p>I definitely DIDN'T go out yesterday [1] actually I DID go out yesterday [2]</p>		

<p>DEST1</p> <p>SCRIPTING AMENDMENT REQUIRED</p>	<p>If (ENDDAY ne STARTDAY) or TRIPSOUT = 1 or GENTRIPCHECK = 2</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE FIRST JOURNEY YOU MADE YESTERDAY AFTER LEAVING {STARTDAY}, WHAT WAS THAT JOURNEY FOR?</p> <p>Go home [1] Go to a meeting in the course of work [2] To to work [3] Go to the shops [4] Visit friend [5] Visit family [6] Take child(ren) to or collect from school / nursery [7] Go to school / college/ university [8] Dog walking / other walk / exercise [9] Other [10]</p> <p>Go to {ENDDAY} [11]</p>	<p>These precodes take the place of the journey purposes, which can be clarified later. They are used here to create a closed loop between STARTDAY and ENDDAY and to provide input for text substitutions and checks.</p> <p>The precodes account for the purpose given for 75% of all journeys some are split to be used in checks and text subs later.</p> <p>IF WORK AT HOME (RD1=2) THEN HIDE WORK PRECODE. [3]</p>	
<p>DEST1CHK1</p>	<p>If JOURNEY = 1 and DEST1 = 1 AND (STARTDAY = 1 or TRANSIT = 1)</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU STARTED THE DAY AT HOME SO THE DESTINATION FOR THE FIRST TRIP NEEDS TO BE SOMEWHERE OTHER THAN HOME.</p> <p>Go back to DEST and select another destination for the journey [1] Go back to STARTDAY and amend [2]</p>	<p>The first journey may have been to walk the dog or go for a run and it would have been a circular Home to Home journey but it would be better to have the desination / purpose recorded as that here and confirm the circularity later.</p> <p>Wording of DEST1 should discourage this.</p>	
<p>DEST1CHK2</p>	<p>If DEST1 = 2 or DEST1 = 3 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO WORK TO BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT YOU ALSO HAVE A JOB?</p> <p>Yes, continue [1] No, roll back to DEST1 and change destination [2]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>Include volunteering as a job.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>	
<p>DEST1CHK3</p>	<p>If DEST1 = 8 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOU ALSO ATTEND ...(READ OUT).</p> <p>School as a pupil, YES continue [1] College as a student, YES continue [2] University as a student, YES continue [3] No, None of these – roll back to DEST1 and amend [4]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>	

<p>DEST1CHK4</p>	<p>If DEST1 = 7 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL BUT THERE ARE NO CHILDREN RECORDED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT THAT ANSWER – TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL – IS CORRECT?</p> <p>Yes, correct, continue [1] No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST1 and amend [2]</p>	<p>TOTKIDS and SCHOOLKIDS overlap but schoolkids includes 16 to 18 year olds who are at school.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>	
<p>DESTWORD1</p>	<p>If DEST1 = 9 or 10</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE AN OPTION THAT MOST CLOSELY DESCRIBES THE ACTIVITY OR WRITE IN ANOTHER TERM</p> <p>dog walking [1] walk [2] run [3] cycle [4] drive [5] day trip [6]</p> <p>the park [8] the gym [9] the bank [10] the council office [11] the doctors [12] the hospital [13] another personal appointment [14]</p> <p>the pub [15] the restaurant [16] the cinema [17]</p> <p>on holiday [18]</p> <p>Other [19]</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>This collects a key word to be used for text substitutions in follow-up questions. If we feel this list is comprehensive enough it could substitute for the old PURPOSE question – these codes collapse down into the existing categories. The Other option should then become the 'other'.</p> <p>We'll establish later if it was an 'escort' trip or a series of calls but that doesn't matter for now.</p>	<p>I like this approach – people like to be able to identify with a particular description rather than something generic that covers a few similar activities.</p> <p>Will respondents see this list? If so, need to think about the order and the length of the list vs respondent burden. (If not, perhaps still a consideration for order for interviewer).</p>

KEYWORD1	<p>THIS VARIABLE IS NOT SHOWN – IT COMPILES THE DESTINATIONS FROM DEST1 AND DESTWORD1 INTO A SINGLE SET OF TEXT SUBSTITUTIONS THAT CAN BE USED IN FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS. THEY WILL BE THE OPTION WORDING FROM THE QUESTION EXCEPT FOR</p> <p>Work work Shops the shops Visit friend your friend's Visit relative your relative's Took child(ren) to school / nursery the school / nursery Went to school / college/ university school college university Dog walking take the dog out Walk your walk Run your run Cycle your cycle Drive your drive Day trip your day trip</p>	<p>Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST1CHK3</p> <p>Amend text sub</p>	
DEST2	<p>AFTER GOING TO {KEYWORD}, WHERE DID YOU GO AFTER THAT?</p> <p>Home [1] To a meeting / in the course of work [2] Work [3] Shops [4] Visit friend [5] Visit family [6] Took child(ren) to school / nursery [7] Went to school / college/ university [8] Dog walking / other walk / exercise [9] Other [10]</p> <p>{ENDDAY} [11]</p> <p>Nowhere – no more journeys [12]</p>	<p>Presumes at least a second destination.</p> <p>IF WORK AT HOME (RD1=2) THEN HIDE WORK PRECODE. [3]</p>	<p>And if not one then the option is there for no more journeys so I think this is ok.</p>
DEST2CHKA	<p>If DEST2 ne STARTDAY</p> <p>DID YOU GO DIRECTLY TO DEST2 OR DID YOU GO BACK TO STARTDAY BEFORE GOING ON TO DEST2?</p> <p>Directly to DEST2 [1] Went back to STARTDAY [2]</p>	<p>If they say they went directly to DEST2 then we create 1 journey – from DEST1 to DEST2</p> <p>If they say they went back to STARTDAY then we can create two journeys – DEST1 to STARTDAY and STARTDAY to DEST2</p>	

DEST2CHK1	<p>If DEST2 = 12 and DEST1 ne 11 (ENDDAY)</p> <p>CAN I CHECK, YOU SAID YOU MADE NO MORE JOURNEYS BUT THE LAST DESTINATION YOU GAVE – {DEST1} – IS NOT THE SAME AS THE PLACE WHERE YOU SAID YOU ENDED THE DAY, WHICH WAS {ENDDAY}. IS THERE ANOTHER JOURNEY BETWEEN {DEST1} AND {ENDDAY}?</p> <p>No, definitely no more journeys – Go to DEST2CHK2 [1] Yes, add a journey – Roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>ENDDAY can be any of options recorded at the question ENDDAY – home, the non-home STARTDAY or an alternative at ENDDAY.</p> <p>If option 1 is selected, we will amend ENDDAY to be the final destination for journey 1, closing the chain between STARTDAY and ENDDAY.</p>	
DEST2CHK2	<p>If DEST2 = 12 and (DEST1 = 2 THRU 7 or DESTWORD1 = 7 thru 17)</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK – YOU WENT FROM {startday} TO KEYWORD1 AND DIDN'T GO ANYWHERE ELSE YESTERDAY? THAT WOULD MEAN YOU STAYED AT keyword1 UNTIL AFTER MIDNIGHT LAST NIGHT?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1] No, I did go somewhere else – roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>The only way there could be no more journeys after DEST1 is if DEST1 is circular (checked next) and there are no more journeys or the person stayed at DEST1 until after midnight. If they left before midnight then we need to record the journey even if it finishes after midnight.</p>	
DEST2CHK3	<p>If DEST2 = 11 and (DEST1 = 8 or DESTWORD = 1 thru 6 or DESTWORD1 = 19)</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOUR {KEYWORD1} WAS FROM {DEST1} BACK TO {DEST1} AND YOU DIDN'T STOP ANYWHERE?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1] No, I did stop somewhere – roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Checks that journeys that could be circular are actually circular – same start and end place and no stopping. In processing we can substitute STARTDAY as the destination.</p> <p>Risk of "anywhere" being taken literally – dog stopping for a pee, walkers stopping for a rest or to admire the view.</p>	<p>Hopefully any misunderstandings can be minimised by clear interviewer guidance and making sure that journeys are (at least) being recorded consistently.</p>
DEST2CHK4	<p>If DEST2 = 2 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO WORK BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT YOU ALSO HAVE A JOB?</p> <p>Yes, continue [1] No, roll back to DEST and change destination [2]</p>		
DEST2CHK5	<p>If DEST2 = 7 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOU ALSO ATTEND ...(READ OUT).</p> <p>School as a pupil, continue [1] College as a student, continue [2] University as a student, continue [3] None of these – roll back to DEST and amend [4]</p>		

DEST2CHK6	<p>If DEST2 = 6 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL BUT THERE ARE NO CHILDREN RECORDED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT THAT ANSWER – TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL – IS CORRECT?</p> <p>Yes, correct, continue [1] No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST and amend [2]</p>		
DESTWORD2	<p>If DEST2 = 9 or 10</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE AN OPTION THAT MOST CLOSELY DESCRIBES THE ACTIVITY OR WRITE IN ANOTHER WORD</p> <p>dog walking [1] walk [2] run [3] cycle [4] drive [5] day trip [6]</p> <p>the park [7] the gym [8] the bank [9] the council office [10] the doctors [11] the hospital [12] another personal appointment [13]</p> <p>the pub [14] the restaurant [15] the cinema [16]</p> <p>on holiday [17]</p> <p>Other [18]</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>		

DEST2CHK7	<p>CIRC1 = 1 if DEST1 = 9 or DESTWORD1 = 1 thru 6 or 18</p> <p>CIRC2 = 1 if DEST2 = 9 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or 18</p> <p>If DEST2 = DEST1 and NOT (CIRC1 = 1 AND CIRC2 = 1)</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU NEXT WENT TO DEST2 BUT THIS IS THE SAME DESTINATION AS YOUR PREVIOUS JOURNEY. DID YOU GO SOMEWHERE ELSE BETWEEN THESE TWO JOURNEYS?</p> <p>No, this is correct [1] Yes, I did go somewhere else – Roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Same destinations for consecutive journeys would only make sense if they are both potentially circular journeys – two dog walking journeys with no other journeys between would make sense. Two trips to work, without returning home or going somewhere else wouldn't. Unless DEST1 is a potentially circular journey, we should look for the missing journey.</p> <p>There's the potential for two different 'other' options to be selected at DEST1 and DEST2 but the chances are slim and it would only result in data entry being checked.</p>	
KEYWORD2	<p>THIS VARIABLE COMPILES THE DESTINATIONS FROM DEST2 AND DESTWORD2 INTO A SINGLE SET OF TEXT SUBSTITUTIONS THAT CAN BE USED IN FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS. THEY WILL BE THE OPTION WORDING FROM THE QUESTION EXCEPT FOR</p> <p>Work work Shops the shops Visit friend your friend's Visit relative your relative's Took child(ren) to school / nursery take children to school / nursery Went to school / college/ university school college university</p> <p>Dog walking take the dog out Walk your walk Run your run Cycle your cycle Drive your drive Day trip your day trip</p>	<p>Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST2CHK5</p>	
DEST3	<p>AFTER GOING TO KEYWORD2, WHERE DID YOU GO AFTER THAT?</p> <p>Home [1] To a meeting / in the course of work [2] Work [3] Shops [4] Visit friend [5] Visit family [6] Took child(ren) to school / nursery [7] Went to school / college/ university [8] Dog walking / other walk / exercise [9] Other [10]</p> <p>{ENDDAY} [11]</p> <p>Nowhere – no more journeys [12]</p>	<p>If ENDDAY was selected at DEST2, it cannot be selected again at DEST3. Only 'No more journeys' or another destination.</p> <p>Just because ENDDAY was selected at DEST2 doesn't mean that was the last journey of the day so other options can be selected.</p> <p>IF WORK AT HOME (RD1=2) THEN HIDE WORK PRECODE. [3]</p>	<p>Assume ENDDAY would only be selected if not one of the options?</p>

DEST3CHKA	<p>If DEST3 ne DEST2</p> <p>DID YOU GO DIRECTLY TO DEST3 OR DID YOU GO BACK TO DEST1 BEFORE GOING ON TO DEST3?</p> <p>Directly to DEST3 [1] Went back to DEST1 [2]</p>	<p>If they say they went directly to DEST3 then we create 1 journey – from DEST2 to DEST3</p> <p>If they say they went back to DEST1 then we can create two journeys – DEST2 to DEST1 and DEST1 to DEST3</p>	
DEST3CHK1	<p>If DEST3 = 11 and DEST2 ne ENDDAY</p> <p>CAN I CHECK, YOU SAID YOU MADE NO MORE JOURNEYS BUT THE LAST DESTINATION YOU GAVE – DEST2 – IS NOT THE SAME AS THE PLACE WHERE YOU SAID YOU ENDED THE DAY, WHICH WAS ENDDAY. IS THERE ANOTHER JOURNEY BETWEEN DEST2 AND ENDDAY?</p> <p>No, definitely no more journeys [1] Yes, add a journey – Roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]</p>	<p>ENDDAY can be any of options recorded at the question ENDDAY – home, the non-home STARTDAY or an alternative at ENDDAY.</p> <p>If option 1 is selected, we will amend ENDDAY to be the final destination for journey 3, closing the chain between STARTDAY and ENDDAY.</p>	
DEST3CHK2	<p>If DEST3 = 11 and (DEST2 = 8 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or DESTWORD2 = 19)</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOUR KEYWORD WAS FROM STARTDAY BACK TO STARTDAY AND YOU DIDN'T STOP ANYWHERE?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1] No, I did stop somewhere – roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Checks that journeys that could be circular are actually circular – same start and end place and no stopping. In processing we can substitute STARTDAY as the destination.</p> <p>Risk of “anywhere” being taken literally – dog stopping for a pee, walkers stopping for a rest or to admire the view.</p>	
DEST3CHK3	<p>If DEST3 = 2 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO WORK BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT YOU ALSO HAVE A JOB?</p> <p>Yes, continue [1] No, roll back to DEST and change destination [2]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>	
DEST3CHK4	<p>If DEST3 = 7 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOU ALSO ATTEND ...(READ OUT).</p> <p>School as a pupil, continue [1] College as a student, continue [2] University as a student, continue [3] None of these – roll back to DEST and amend [4]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>	

DEST3CHK5	<p>If DEST3 = 6 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL BUT THERE ARE NO CHILDREN RECORDED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT THAT ANSWER – TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL – IS CORRECT?</p> <p>Yes, correct, continue [1] No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST and amend [2]</p>	<p>There are plenty of reasons why it could be correct.</p> <p>TOTKIDS and SCHOOLKIDS overlap but schoolkids includes 16 to 18 year olds who are at school.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>	
DESTWORD3	<p>If DEST3 = 9 or 10</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE AN OPTION THAT MOST CLOSELY DESCRIBES THE ACTIVITY OR WRITE IN ANOTHER WORD</p> <p>dog walking [1] walk [2] run [3] cycle [4] drive [5] day trip [6]</p> <p>the park [7] the gym [8] the bank [9] the council office [10] the doctors [11] the hospital [12] another personal appointment [13]</p> <p>the pub [14] the restaurant [15] the cinema [16]</p> <p>on holiday [17]</p> <p>Other [18]</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>This collects a key word to be used for text substitutions in follow-up questions. If we feel this list is comprehensive enough it could substitute for the old PURPOSE question – these codes collapse down into the existing categories. The Other option should then become the 'other'.</p> <p>We'll establish later if it was an 'escort' trip or a series of calls but that doesn't matter for now.</p>	
DEST3CHK6	<p>CIRC1 = 1 if DEST2 = 9 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or 19</p> <p>CIRC2 = 1 if DEST3 = 9 or DESTWORD3 = 1 thru 6 or 19</p> <p>If DEST3 = DEST2 and NOT (CIRC1 = 1 AND CIRC2 = 1)</p> <p>YOU SAID YOU NEXT WENT TO DEST3 BUT THIS IS THE SAME DESTINATION AS YOUR PREVIOUS JOURNEY. DID YOU GO SOMEWHERE ELSE BETWEEN THESE TWO JOURNEYS?</p> <p>No, this is correct [1] Yes, I did go somewhere else – Roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Same destinations for consecutive journeys would only make sense if they are both potentially circular journeys – two dog walking journeys with no other journeys between would make sense. Two trips to work, without returning home or going somewhere else wouldn't. Unless they are both potentially circular journeys we should look for the missing journey.</p> <p>There's the potential for two different 'other' options to be selected at DEST2 and DEST3 but the chances are slim and it would only result in data entry being checked.</p>	

<p>KEYWORD3</p>	<p>THIS VARIABLE COMPILES THE DESTINATIONS FROM DEST3 AND DESTWORD3 INTO A SINGLE SET OF TEXT SUBSTITUTIONS THAT CAN BE USED IN FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS. THEY WILL BE THE OPTION WORDING FROM THE QUESTION EXCEPT FOR</p> <p>Work work Shops the shops Visit friend your friend's Visit relative your relative's Took child(ren) to school / nursery take children to school / nursery Went to school / college/ university school college university Dog walking take the dog out Walk your walk Run your run Cycle your cycle Drive your drive Day trip your day trip</p>	<p>Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST3CHK4</p>	
	<p>JOURNEYS 4 TO 10 CAN FOLLOW THE SAME PATTERN AS JOURNEY3.</p>		
<p>PURREVIEW</p>	<p>JUST TO CONFIRM THEN, THESE ARE ALL THE TRIPS YOU MADE YESTERDAY</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. from STARTDAY to KEYWORD1 2. from KEYWORD1 to KEYWORD2 3. from KEYWORD2 to KEYWORD3 4. from KEYWORD3 to KEYWORD4 5. from KEYWORD4 to KEYWORD5 6. from KEYWORD5 to KEYWORD6 7. from KEYWORD6 to KEYWORD7 8. from KEYWORD7 to KEYWORD8 9. from KEYWORD8 to KEYWORD9 10. from KEYWORD9 to KEYWORD10 <p>IS THAT CORRECT OR DID YOU MAKE ANY OTHER TRIPS DURING DAY SUCH AS GOING OUT AT LUNCHTIME OR IN THE EVENING?</p> <p>Yes, correct [1] No (add more trips) [2]</p>		

QCHECK	<p>IF PURREVIEW = 2</p> <p>Which journey does this trip go after?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. from STARTDAY to KEYWORD1 2. from KEYWORD1 to KEYWORD2 3. from KEYWORD2 to KEYWORD3 4. from KEYWORD3 to KEYWORD4 5. from KEYWORD4 to KEYWORD5 6. from KEYWORD5 to KEYWORD6 7. from KEYWORD6 to KEYWORD7 8. from KEYWORD7 to KEYWORD8 9. from KEYWORD8 to KEYWORD9 10. from KEYWORD9 to KEYWORD10 		
EXTRA1	<p>HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THIS JOURNEY? WHERE DID YOU GO?</p> <p>Copy DEST list</p>		
EXTRA2	<p>IF EXTRA1 = OTHER</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE AN OPTION THAT MOST CLOSELY DESCRIBES THE ACTIVITY OR WRITE IN ANOTHER WORD</p> <p>Copy DESTWORD list</p>	<p>Create variable EXTRADEST from EXTRA1 and EXTRA2</p>	
EXTRACHKA	<p>Depending on journey selected at QCHECK identify ORIG as KEYWORD from and DEST as KEYWORD to.</p> <p>DID YOU GO FROM DEST TO EXTRADEST AND THEN BACK TO DEST OR DID YOU GO BACK TO ORIG TO EXTRADEST BEFORE GOING ON TO DEST?</p> <p>DEST to EXTRADEST and back to DEST [1] ORIG to EXTRADEST then on to DEST [2]</p>	<p>Let's say Extra is inserted after J4. Option 1 creates two journeys KEYWORD4 to EXTRA to KEYWORD4 with the additional journey slotted in after J4 and before J5.</p> <p>Option 2 splits J4 into two journeys: KEYWORD3 to EXTRA and then EXTRA to KEYWORD4</p>	
INTRO	<p>I'M NOW GOING TO ASK YOU A FEW DETAILS ABOUT EACH OF THESE {COUNT} JOURNEYS</p> <p>Loop over from ESCORT to QCONGE1 for for each journey</p>		

<p>ESCORT</p>	<p>If KEYWORDx = home, business meeting, work, school, college, university, shops, bank, council office, doctors, hospital, other personal</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR NEXT JOURNEY WHEN YOU WENT FROM {KEYWORDX-1} TO KEYWORDX. WOULD YOU SAY THIS JOURNEY WAS MAINLY FOR YOU TO GO TO KEYWORDX, WAS IT MAINLY TO TAKE SOMEONE ELSE TO KEYWORDX OR WAS IT FOR BOTH EQUALLY.</p> <p>Mainly for me [1] Mainly to take someone else [2] Both equally [3]</p>	<p>KEYWORDx list fits with the current 'escort' options.</p> <p>Escort trips will be defined as those where the main purpose was for someone else.</p>	<p>Should 'in course of work' be included here?</p> <p>I quite like this approach.</p>																																																																																																																																					
<p>MODES</p>	<p>TRIP NUMBER {COUNT}:</p> <p>HOW DID YOU GET TO FROM STARTDAY / KEYWORDX TO KEYWORDX+1 YESTERDAY? COULD YOU TELL ME IN ORDER ABOUT EACH TYPE OF TRANSPORT YOU USED, INCLUDING WALKS OF MORE THAN FIVE MINUTES?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="5">Journey stage number</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Walking</td> <td>[1]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Car as driver</td> <td>[16]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Van as driver</td> <td>[17]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Car as passenger</td> <td>[18]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Van as passenger</td> <td>[19]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Motorcycle/moped</td> <td>[4]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bicycle</td> <td>[5]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>School bus</td> <td>[6]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Works bus</td> <td>[7]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ordinary (service) bus</td> <td>[8]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taxi/minicab</td> <td>[9]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Train</td> <td>[10]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underground</td> <td>[11]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ferry</td> <td>[12]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aeroplane</td> <td>[13]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Horse-riding</td> <td>[14]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>[15]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Journey stage number							1	2	3	4	5	Walking	[1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car as driver	[16]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Van as driver	[17]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car as passenger	[18]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Van as passenger	[19]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Motorcycle/moped	[4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bicycle	[5]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	School bus	[6]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Works bus	[7]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ordinary (service) bus	[8]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taxi/minicab	[9]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Train	[10]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Underground	[11]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ferry	[12]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aeroplane	[13]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Horse-riding	[14]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	[15]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Amended January 2015 – Car/van separated out</p> <p>Change to treatment of walking</p>	
		Journey stage number																																																																																																																																						
		1	2	3	4	5																																																																																																																																		
Walking	[1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Car as driver	[16]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Van as driver	[17]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Car as passenger	[18]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Van as passenger	[19]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Motorcycle/moped	[4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Bicycle	[5]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
School bus	[6]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Works bus	[7]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Ordinary (service) bus	[8]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Taxi/minicab	[9]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Train	[10]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Underground	[11]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Ferry	[12]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Aeroplane	[13]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Horse-riding	[14]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
Other	[15]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																		
<p>ORIGINCHECK</p>	<p>Ask for Journey 1</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOU STARTED YOUR FIRST TRIP, TO KEYWORD1, FROM {STARTDAY}?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Note: This question checks only the first journey of the day. If the answer is no, the script collects the details of the start point in the same format as StartDay.</p>																																																																																																																																						

Q5BNEW	<p>Ask for first stage only of second and subsequent journeys</p> <p>So after you went to {Keywordx}, can I just check that your next journey started from {previous journey destination – see destkeyx after final}?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>The start destination of each journey should equal the end destination of the previous journey. So two new questions added to tighten up the journey information.</p> <p>{previous journey destination - destkey is created after the final destination}</p>	
Q5BS1	<p>Ask if Q5Bnew = 2 OR IF ORIGINCHECK = 2.</p> <p>WHERE DID THE JOURNEY AFTER YOU WENT TO {KEYWORDX} START FROM? INTERVIEWER: ADD COMMENT TO EXPLAIN.</p> <p>Organisation/shop _____ Postcode _____ Number/street/road _____ District/area _____ Post town/city _____ Comment _____</p>	<p>THIS QUESTION ONLY ASKED IF THERE IS A PROBLEM WITH THE MATCH BETWEEN DESTINATIONS AND STARTS.</p> <p>IT SHOULDN'T INCLUDE ANY PRECODES</p> <p>ADD A BOX FOR COMMENTS</p> <p>WORDING OF QUESTION DIFFERENT IF ORIGINCHECK = 2.</p>	
Q5BS2TO5	<p>Ask for second and subsequent stages of each journey</p> <p>AND AFTER THE {PREVIOUS MODE} PART, WHERE DID THE {CURRENT MODE} PART OF THE JOURNEY START FROM?</p> <p>{place1} [1] {place2} [2] {place3} [3] {place4} [4] {place5} [5] {place6} [6] {place7} [7] {place8} [8] {place9} [9]</p> <p>Organisation/shop _____ Postcode _____ Number/street/road _____ District/area _____ Post town/city _____</p>	<p>HIDE PRECODES FOR HOME AND WORK.</p>	<p>If we go with the proposals, we're not going to have a "PURPOSE" variable anymore. Or will one get created from the other information?</p> <p>I assume the correct order needs to be given here also?</p>
MODE1TIMEO	<p>WHAT TIME DID YOU LEAVE {KEYWORDX-1} TO GO TO KEYWORDX PLEASE ALSO INCLUDE ANY TIME WALKING TO THE {MODE} IF APPLICABLE.?</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>The block of questions from MODE1TIMEO to QCONGE1 is asked for each mode of transport used for each journey.</p>	
MODE1DUR	<p>AND HOW LONG DID THAT {MODEJOURNEY} TAKE YOU?</p> <p>_____</p>		

<p>CARUSE1</p>	<p>Ask if MODES =2 (driver car or van) and MODExDUR =< 10 mins</p> <p>Why did you use a car for this particular {part of the} journey?</p> <p>A Most convenient (Please specify) [1] B Travel with friends/ others [2] C Safest method [3] D Quickest method [4] E Only method available cheapest method [5] F Too far to walk [6] G No public transport/ Public transport unsuitable [8] I Laziness [9] J Too much/things to carry [10] K Needed car for work/at destination/later in the day [11] L Bad weather [12] L Work patterns (e.g. shifts, unsociable hours, start early / work late) [12] M Drop off the children on the way [13] N Company car / supplied by employer [14] O Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [15] Don't know [SINGLE CODE] [16] Refused [SINGLE CODE] [17]</p>	<p>Insert text sub {part of the} if mode count > 1</p> <p>Merge current options 7 and 8</p> <p>New option 12</p>	
<p>WHYCONV</p>	<p>Ask if CARUSE1A = 1 (most convenient)(</p> <p>Why do you say it is the most convenient?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Insert new open text</p>	
<p>OCCUP</p>	<p>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)</p> <p>INCLUDING YOU, HOW MANY PEOPLE WERE IN THE CAR FOR THIS JOURNEY?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>		
<p>PAYPARK1</p> <p>ADD QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)</p> <p>DID YOU PAY FOR PARKING AT THE END OF (THISPARTOF THE) JOURNEY? PLEASE INCLUDE ANY PERMITS THAT YOU PAY FOR.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Biennial</p> <p>If mode count > 1 insert {this part of the}</p>	
<p>CARPARK1</p> <p>ADD QUESTION</p>	<p>Ask if paid for parking (PAYPARK1 = 1)</p> <p>WHERE DID YOU PARK YOUR VEHICLE?</p> <p>In a commercial car park [1] Residential parking space [2] On street – parking meter [3] Employer/uni/college/school car park [4] Other (Write in) [8]</p>	<p>Biennial</p>	

PARKCOST1 ADD QUESTION	Ask if paid for parking (CarPark1=1,3,4,8) HOW MUCH DID YOU PAY? (IN PENCE) <input type="text"/> £10 or more [1] Don't know [2] Refused [3]	Biennial	
PARKTIME1 ADD QUESTION	Ask if paid for parking (CarPark1=1,3,4,8) HOW LONG DID YOU STAY AT THAT PARKING PLACE? (IN HOURS AND MINUTES) INTERVIEWER: IF FOR EXAMPLE, THE RESPONDENT PARKED FOR 45 MINUTES, PLEASE ENTER ZERO FOR THE NUMBER OF HOURS. <input type="text"/> Park for more than a day [3] Don't know [1] Refused [2]	Biennial	
PARKFREE ADD QUESTION	Ask if did not pay for parking (PayPark1=2) WHERE DID YOU PARK YOUR VEHICLE? On-street [1] Drive/garage [2] Lay-by/pull-in [3] Designated car park [4] Waste ground [5] Other [6]	Biennial	
CONGEST1	Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2) WAS THIS PART OF YOUR TRIP IN THE {MODE} DELAYED DUE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION? Yes [1] No [2]		
CONGTIME1	Ask if car journey was delayed due to congestion (Congest1=1) HOW MUCH TIME DO YOU THINK WAS LOST DUE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION? <input type="text"/> Don't know [1] Refused [2]	The time lost due to traffic congestion should not exceed the time for the journey ((MOD1DURH * 60) + MOD1DURM)	

QCONGC1	Ask if mode of transport is bus (Modes=8) WAS {PARTOF} JOURNEY DELAYED? Yes [1] No [2]		
QCONGD	Ask if car journey was delayed due to congestion (Congest1=1) WHAT WAS THE CAUSE OF THE CONGESTION? Volume of traffic [1] Road or maintenance works / temporary traffic lights [2] Road accident [3] Broken down car [4] Traffic lights / signals not working [5] Lane blocked by parked cars [6] Bad weather [7] Other reasons (specify) [8] Don't know [9]		
QCONGE1	Ask if journey was delayed (QCongc1 = 1) HOW MUCH TIME DO YOU THINK WAS LOST BECAUSE OF THIS? <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> Don't know [1] Refused [2]		
QCONGF	Ask if journey was delayed (QCongc1 = 1) WHAT IMPACT IF ANY DID THE DELAY DUE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION HAVE ON {PART OF} YOUR JOURNEY WHEN YOU {DESCRIPTION}? DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY Caused me stress [1] Made me angry / irritable [2] Made other person/people angry/irritable [3] Arrived late for (work/ school/college/education) [4] Arrived late to drop off / collect child(ren) [5] Missed / late for an appointment / event [6] Got to my {companion's} destination later than I would have liked [7] Wasn't able to make all the calls I wanted/needed to [8] Wasn't able to make all the calls the person I was escorting wanted/needed to [9] Lost business [10] Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [11] * None, no impact [12] * Delay not due to traffic congestion * Don't know * Refused		

KNOWDEST1	Ask if KEYWORDx = 1, otherwise go to KNOWDEST2 CAN I CONFIRM THAT YOUR JOURNEY GOING TO {keywordX} ENDED AT {HOME – INSERT ADDRESS FROM SAMPLE}. Yes [1] No [2]	Deals with potential duplication of effort – interviewers filling info about home address when not necessary.	
KNOWDEST2	If KEYWORDx = 3 and RD1 not 1, 2 or 3 CAN I CONFIRM THAT YOUR JOURNEY GOING {keywordX} ENDED AT {WORK – INSERT ADDRESS FROM RD1OPEN}. Yes [1] No [2]	Deals with a potential problem of people with more than 1 job where destination is work but not the address of main job collected at RD1. Also people working somewhere other than main job location.	

FINAL_QWORDINGX(1 TO 10)	THIS VARIABLE IS NOT SHOWN – IT TAKES THE KEYWORDSX AND AMENDS THEM FOR USE IN FINAL	This is a new question, not shown to the interviewers, but will be used to tighten up the FINAL question wording.	
	Home Your meeting Work The shops Your friend's Your relative's The school/nursery School College University School/College/Univesity Take the dog out Your walk Your run Your cycle Your drive Your day trip The park The gym The bank The council office The doctors The hospital Another personal appointment The pub The restuarant The cinema On holiday DUMMY1 DUMMY 2 etc.	Where did that journey end? What was the location of your meeting? Where did that journey end? Where were the shops that you went to? Where was your friend's? Where were your relative's? Where was the school/nursery? Where was the school? Where was the college? Where was the university? Where was the school/college/University? Where did that journey end? Where did that journey end? Where did that journey end? Where did that journey end? was your work Where did that journey end? Where did that journey end? Which park did you go to? Which gym did you go to? Which bank did you go to? Which council offices did you go to? Which doctors did you go to? Which hospital did you go to? Where was your appointment? Which pub did you go to? Which restaurant did you go to? Which cinema did you go to? Where did that journey end? Where did that journey end? Where did that journey end?	

<p>FINAL</p>	<p>Ask if KEYWORDx not 1 or 3 or KNOWDEST1 = 2 or KNOWDEST2 = 2 (OR KEYWORDx = 3 AND HA7(RA) NE 1,2,OR3) OR (KEYWORDx = 3 AND RD1 = 2,3,4) QUESTION WORDING IS {FINAL_QWORDINGX} WRITE IN – PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS – AT MINIMUM GET POST TOWN OF ORGANISATION/SHOP</p> <p>Postcode <input type="text"/> Organisation/shop <input type="text"/> Number/street/road <input type="text"/> District/area <input type="text"/> Post town/city <input type="text"/></p> <p>01: Home [HIDE THIS PRECODE EXCEPT FOR CIRCULAR JOURNEYS] 02: Work [HIDE THIS PRECODE EXCEPT FOR CIRCULAR JOURNEYS] 03: {Place 1} 04: {Place 2} 05: {Place 3} 06: {Place 4} 07: {Place 5} 08: {Place 6} 09: {Place 7} 10: {Place 8} 11: {Place 9}</p>	<p>HIDE PRECODES FOR HOME AND WORK FOR ALL CASES - EXCEPT FOR CASES WHERE POTENTIALLY CIRCULAR JOURNEY (ie DESTx = 9 or DESTWORDx = 1 thru 6 or 18)</p>	
<p>DESTKEYX</p>	<p>THIS VARIABLE IS NOT SHOWN – IT SUMMARISES THE DESTINATION LOCATIONS TO BE USED IN THE KEYWORDSX AND AMENDS THEM FOR USE IN Q5BNEW</p> <p>If FINALx = Home precode Home Work precode Work Not a precode Same text subsequently held by Place 1 var (stfpl vars) Place 2 etc precodes Same as text held in destination.</p> <p>If routed past FINALx If Keywordx = 1 and Knowdest1 = 1 Home If Keywordx = 3 and knowdest2 = 1 Work</p>	<p>This is a new question, not shown to the interviewers, but will be used to tighten up the FINAL question wording.</p>	

CONGALL	<p>Ask if Modes = 2-13 or 15 for any journey</p> <p>THINKING MORE GENERALLY ABOUT JOURNEYS LIKE THE {SUB1} YOU MADE YESTERDAY, HAVE YOU DONE ANYTHING TO REDUCE THE IMPACT THAT DELAYS DUE TO CONGESTION MIGHT HAVE ON {SUB2}?</p> <p>No – haven't done anything [1] Built in extra time [2] Changed journey plans [3] Changed working patterns [4] Used public transport [5] Stopped using public transport [6] Car shared [7] Cycled [8] Used route planning devices [9] Used Transport Direct or Traveline [10] Used other travel planning website [11] Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [12] Don't expect congestion on (this type of journey/these types of journeys) [13] Don't know [SINGLE CODE] [14] Refused [SINGLE CODE] [15]</p>	<p>Script note: this is only asked once per respondent as appropriate, after all other questions have been asked in the travel diary</p> <p>TEXT SUB1: IF 1 JOURNEY CODED AT PURPOSE – ONE; IF >1 JOURNEY CODED AT PURPOSE – ONES;</p> <p>TEXT SUB2: IF 1 JOURNEY CODED AT PURPOSE – THIS TYPE OF JOURNEY; IF >1 JOURNEY CODED AT PURPOSE – THESE TYPES OF JOURNEYS;</p>	
SUBTRP1	<p>Ask all</p> <p>DID YOU DO ANY OF THE FOLLOWING YESTERDAY?"</p> <p>A – SUPERMARKET HOME DELIVERY [0/1] B – INTERNET SHOPPING [0/1] C – MAIL ORDER [0/1] D – ORDERED GOODS BY PHONE [0/1] E – ORDERED TAKEAWAY FOOD DELIVERY [0/1] F – NONE [0/1]</p>	<p>ADDED JANUARY 2015</p>	<p>SUBTRP1_A-SUBTRP_F</p>
SUBTRP2 Question wording change	<p>Ask if yes to any of SUBTRP1_A to SURTRP1_E</p> <p>DID [SUB1] REDUCE THE NUMBER OF TRIPS YOU MADE YESTERDAY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>ADDED JANUARY 2015</p> <p>Reworded January 2017</p> <p>SUB 1 is the response option to SUBTRP1</p>	<p>SUBTRP2</p>
HRSTWK	<p>Ask all</p> <p>YOU HAVE SAID YOU SPENT SUB1 HOURS TRAVELLING YESTERDAY: APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU SPEND TRAVELLING?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 300px; margin-top: 10px;"></div>	<p>ADDED JANUARY 2015</p>	<p>HRSTWK</p>

TDCOMM NEW QUESTION	Ask all "Do you have any comments relating to this travel diary that the data processing team should be aware of?"	Added 2019	TDCOMM
	End of travel diary		